



# *Impro*

鷹普精密工業有限公司

Impro Precision Industries Limited

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

Stock Code: 1286

## 2022 Annual Report





# CONTENTS

Contents	1
About Us	2
Corporate and Business Profile	6
2022 Key Milestones	12
Financial Highlights	14
Chairman's Statement	16
Management Discussion and Analysis	23
Investor Relations	33
Corporate Sustainability	36
Corporate Governance Report	37
Directors and Senior Management	52
Report of the Directors	58
Glossary	71
Independent Auditor's Report	75
Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss	83
Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income	84
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	85
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	87
Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	89
Notes to the Financial Statements	90
Financial Summary	195





## ABOUT US

### *Impro Mission*

To be the global leader in high precision, high complexity, mission-critical components and solutions, and to be a reliable, flexible and global business partner to industry leaders.

### *Impro Vision*

To be an enterprise truly valued by our customers, stockholders, employees, and the society at large.

# IMPRO CORE VALUES

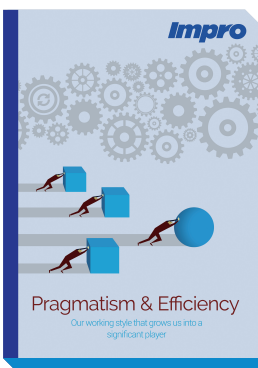
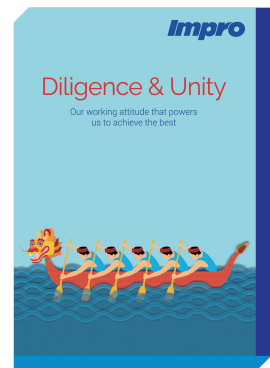


## Integrity and Credibility

It means following through on the promises we make, and conducting business ethically and responsibly. At Impro, this is a critical element of everything we do. It guides our every action and reinforces our commitment to honesty, transparency, business ethics and regulatory compliance, both within our company and in the outside world.

## Diligence and Unity

It means not only committing to one's work but also ensuring that the work one does is done thoroughly. It also means that collaboration is our route to success. We believe that creating team-based work will enable individuals to contribute in their areas of strength and improve in areas where development is needed. At Impro, Diligence underlies all of our work processes; through Unity, we can achieve more than through working alone.



## Pragmatism and Efficiency

It means being practical in all situations, driving towards results and minimizing non-value added activities. At Impro, Pragmatism is the roadmap to execution, and Efficiency drives all of our actions. It frames the way we view our path forward and enables us to achieve results by seeing each challenge as it really is. It means that we minimize waste of all sorts, including duplicate processing or downtime.

## Pursuit of Excellence and Innovation

It means always paying careful attention to detail, looking for ways to improve on activities done in the past and challenging conventions and thinking outside of the box in all areas of the business. At Impro, the Pursuit of Excellence sets us apart. We're committed to putting all our efforts into every task we undertake, and making sure that we strive for perfection. Innovation allows us to reframe problems and see solutions that others may not see. It is the way we continuously improve.





# CORPORATE INFORMATION

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. LU Ruibo  
*(Chairman and Chief Executive Officer)*  
Ms. WANG Hui, Ina  
Mr. YU Yuepeng  
Ms. ZHU Liwei  
Mr. WANG Dong

## INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry  
Dr. YEN Gordon  
Mr. LEE Siu Ming

## AUDIT COMMITTEE

Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry *(Chairman)*  
Dr. YEN Gordon  
Mr. LEE Siu Ming

## REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Mr. LEE Siu Ming *(Chairman)*  
Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry  
Mr. LU Ruibo

## NOMINATION COMMITTEE

Mr. LU Ruibo *(Chairman)*  
Dr. YEN Gordon  
Mr. LEE Siu Ming

## SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

Dr. YEN Gordon *(Chairman)*  
Mr. LEE Siu Ming  
Mr. YU Yuepeng  
Ms. ZHU Liwei  
Mr. WANG Dong

## AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. LU Ruibo  
Mr. IP Wui Wing Dennis

## COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. IP Wui Wing Dennis, CPA

## REGISTERED OFFICE

Cricket Square  
Hutchins Drive  
P.O. Box 2681  
Grand Cayman KY1-1111  
Cayman Islands

## HEADQUARTERS AND PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN HONG KONG

Unit 803, Shui On Centre  
6–8 Harbour Road  
Wanchai  
Hong Kong

## PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN CHINA

No. 18, Furong Road 5  
Xishan Economy Development Zone  
Wuxi City, Jiangsu Province  
PRC

## LEGAL ADVISER AS TO HONG KONG LAW

Morgan, Lewis & Bockius  
Suites 1902–09, 19th Floor  
Edinburgh Tower  
The Landmark  
15 Queen's Road Central  
Hong Kong

## AUDITOR

KPMG  
Certified Public Accountants  
Public Interest Entity Auditor registered in accordance  
with the Accounting and Financial Reporting  
Council Ordinance  
8/F Prince's Building  
10 Chater Road  
Central, Hong Kong

## PRINCIPAL BANKERS

Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited  
Bank of Communications Limited  
BNP Paribas Hong Kong Branch  
China Construction Bank (Asia) Corporation Limited  
Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch  
DBS Bank (Hong Kong) Limited  
Fubon Bank (Hong Kong) Limited  
Hang Seng Bank Limited  
Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited  
Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited  
Taishin International Bank Co., Ltd  
The Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited

## WEBSITE




[www.improrecision.com](http://www.improrecision.com)

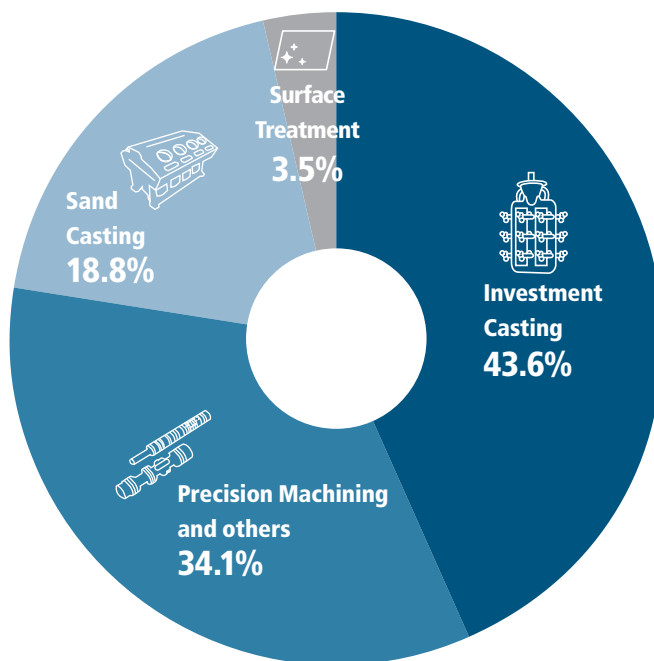


# CORPORATE PROFILE

Impro Precision Industries Limited was founded in 1998 in Wuxi City and its global headquarters was moved to Hong Kong in 2011. The Group is a global top 10 manufacturer of high-precision, high-complexity and mission-critical castings, machined components and hydraulic orbital motors for diverse end-markets. According to the market statistics, the Group was the world's 6th largest independent and China's largest investment casting manufacturer and also the world's 4th largest precision machining company in the end-markets of automotive, aerospace and hydraulics, each in terms of total revenue in 2021. The Group is also one of the few suppliers offering one-stop solutions, including initial research and development, tooling design and manufacture, casting, heat treatment, secondary machining and surface treatment. The Group has established long-term strategic cooperative relationships with globally recognized industry leaders, selling its products to more than 30 countries and regions.

## REVENUE BY BUSINESS SEGMENT

- 
**World's 6th Largest Independent and China's largest Investment Casting manufacturer**
- 
**World's 4th Largest Precision Machining company** in the end-markets of automotive, aerospace and hydraulics
- 
**Vertical integrated one-stop solutions provider** including initial research and development, tooling design and manufacture, casting, heat treatment, secondary machining and surface treatment



2022 Group Revenue : **HK\$4,354.7 Million**

Revenue Growth Rate : **15.3%**

# CORPORATE PROFILE

## Employees Worldwide



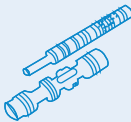
**7,700+** employees, including **~700** engineers around the world

## Customers



**1,000+** customers located in **30+** countries and regions worldwide

## SKUs



- **1,100+** new SKUs co-developed with customers in 2022
- **8,500+** active SKUs

## Patents



- **68** new patent applications in 2022
- **Total 448** registered patents, covering certain key technologies used in our production process



Impro Precision has established global footprint of 21 production facilities in China, Turkey, Germany, the Czech Republic and Mexico (19 of which are in operation and 2 are under construction), which are supported by 9 sales offices in Mainland China, United States, Luxembourg, Germany, Turkey, Hong Kong and Mexico, as well as warehousing capacities in China, United States, Luxembourg, Mexico, Germany and Turkey.



# BUSINESS PROFILE

## INVESTMENT CASTING



Investment casting is the Group's largest business segment which accounted for 43.6% of the Group's revenue for the year ended 31 December 2022. Investment casting is a metal forming process that normally involves using a wax pattern surrounded in a ceramic shell to form a ceramic mold. Once the ceramic shell is dry, the wax is melted out and the ceramic mold is formed. Molten metal is then poured into the ceramic mold to form a casting component. The ceramic mold is subsequently removed, and the casting components are created. Some investment castings require a secondary machining process after casting. Investment casting is usually used to produce parts and components in complex shape with high precision and surface requirement.

The Group particularly focuses on high-precision, high-complexity and mission-critical investment casting components. The Group currently manufactures investment casting components from four different plants in China, one plant in Germany, one plant in Czech Republic and one plant in Mexico. In 2022, investment casting components are sold to diverse end-markets, including diversified industrials, automotive, aerospace, medical and energy, with over half of the Group's investment casting products sold to Americas, and to a less extent in Europe and Asia including China.

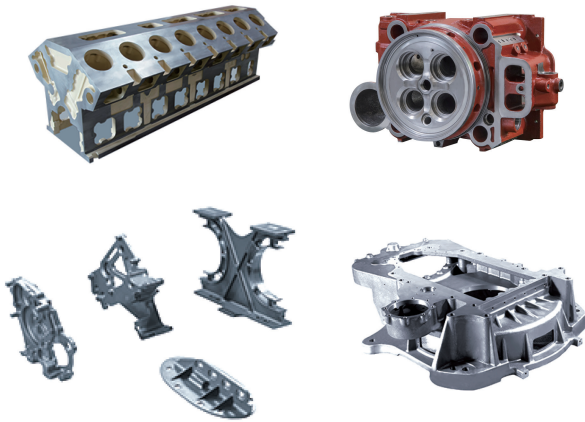
## PRECISION MACHINING AND OTHERS



Precision machining and others is the second largest business segment of the Group which accounted for 34.1% of the Group's revenue for the year ended 31 December 2022. It is a process that involves using computer numerical controls and other machines and tools to drill or shape metal components with highly precise specifications used in various finished products. Precision machining and others is performed on bar stocks and other formed materials sourced from global third-party suppliers. The others refer to the research and development as well as manufacture of hydraulic orbital motors.

The Group currently manufactures precision machining components from two plants in Turkey, four plants in China and one plant in Mexico. The Group manufactures precision machining products for sale mainly to the automotive end-markets, and to a less extent construction equipment and aerospace end-markets, with the focus on the high-end precision machining & other industry. In 2022, around half of the precision machining & others products are sold to Europe, and about one-third to Americas and remaining to Asia including China.

## SAND CASTING



Sand casting is the third largest business segment of the Group which accounted for 18.8% of the Group's revenue for the year ended 31 December 2022. Sand casting is a metal forming process in which a mold is first formed from a three-dimensional pattern of sand, and molten metal is poured into the mold cavity for solidification. The sand shell is subsequently removed after the metal components are cooled and formed. Certain sand casting components require a secondary machining process after casting. Sand casting is mainly used in the manufacturing of structural metal components.

The Group currently manufactures sand casting components from its Plant 6 and Plant 7 in China and one plant in Mexico. The Group manufactures sand casting components mainly for sale to the high horsepower engine and construction equipment end-markets. In 2022, about half of the Group's sand casting components are sold to Americas, and approximately one-third to Asia including China and the remaining to Europe.

## SURFACE TREATMENT



Surface treatment is the fourth largest business segment of the Group which accounts for 3.5% of the Group's revenue for the year ended 31 December 2022. The Group provides surface treatment services mainly through electroplating which is a process used to change the surface properties of a metal part by adding a metal coating onto its surface through the action of electric current. The Group's electroplating services can be broadly divided into functional electroplating process which improves the conductivity, wear resistance and corrosion resistance of the components and hence is critical to the functions of the components, and decorative electroplating, where the electroplating process is performed mainly for decorative purposes.

The Group currently provides surface treatment service from our Plant 4 and Plant 8 in China. In 2022, most of our surface treatment customers are from China passenger car end-market, and to a less extent energy and aerospace end-market customers.



# BUSINESS PROFILE

## OUR END-MARKETS

Our products and services are widely applied to various end-markets, including passenger cars, commercial vehicles, high horsepower engines, construction equipment, agricultural equipment, recreational boats and vehicles, aerospace, medical and energy.

The following table sets forth our main products by end-market:

<b>End-market</b>	<b>Main business segments</b>	<b>Main products/services</b>
High horsepower engine	Investment casting and sand casting	Components for fuel systems, engine blocks, cylinder heads, emission systems for distributed energy gas engines
Construction equipment	Investment casting, precision machining & others and sand casting	Components for fuel systems, electric fuel injection systems, exhaust systems, and transmission systems, as well as hydraulic orbital motors
Agricultural equipment	Investment casting, precision machining & others and sand casting	Components for transmission systems, engine systems, and emission systems for combine-harvesters, seeders and tractors, as well as hydraulic orbital motors
Recreational boat and vehicle	Investment casting, precision machining and sand casting	Components for marine engines and steering systems, components for motorcycle brakes and transmission systems
Commercial vehicle	Investment casting and precision machining	Components for fuel systems, exhaust gas recirculation ("EGR") systems, turbo chargers, transmission systems, and emission systems, as well as and hydraulic orbital motors



## BUSINESS PROFILE

End-market	Main business segments	Main products/services
Passenger car	Investment casting, precision machining and surface treatment	Components for EGR systems, turbo chargers, transmission systems and body systems, motor shaft for electric vehicles; electroplating services for brake systems, fasteners, steering systems, emission systems, and decorative components both for traditional combustion engine vehicles and electric vehicles
Aerospace	Investment casting, precision machining and surface treatment	Components for air and fuel systems, aircraft engine systems, hydraulic systems, flight control systems, environment control systems, landing control systems, and auxiliary power units; hard chrome plating for air and fuel systems and engine parts, anodizing and chemical film of components for fuel systems, engine systems, hydraulic systems and flight control systems
Medical	Investment casting, precision machining and sand casting	Components for surgical instruments, medical diagnosis equipment, biosystem equipment, prosthetics and patient handling equipment
Energy	Investment casting, precision machining and surface treatment	Gas turbine combustor end cover, fuel nozzle, oil drilling platform drilling plate drilling, mining drilling tools, well completion parts, sand control and sand control systems, etc.; surface treatment of nuclear reactor internals and components of control rod drive mechanisms



# 2022 KEY MILESTONES

**JAN 2022**



Impro honoured as “Most Valuable Industrial Manufacturing Company” at Sixth Golden Hong Kong Stocks Awards

**MAR 2022**



Impro won the “2021 Best Delivery Award” from Cummins Chongqing

**SEP**

**AUG**

**JAN**

**MAR**

**AUG 2022**



Impro Aerotek, a subsidiary of Impro Group, completed the acquisition of Foshan Ameriforge Manufacturing Technology Co., Ltd

**SEPT 2022**



Impro Aerotek earned Parker Aerospace 2022 Supplier Performance Award

**OCT 2022**



Impro won “Outstanding Listed Companies Award 2022” from IFAPC and Metro Finance

# 2022 KEY MILESTONES

DEC

NOV

OCT

OCT 2022



Impro won again the "Excellent ESG Enterprise" from Hong Kong Economic Times



Impro Fluidtek completed the acquisition of hydraulic orbital motor business from Danfoss Jiangsu



NOV 2022

Investment Casting Plant of Impro Mexico SLP Campus commenced operation

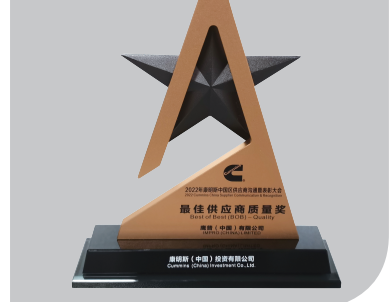
DEC 2022



Impro won Caterpillar China 2022 Excellent Supplier Award



Impro won Hong Kong Economic Journal Listed Company Awards of Excellence 2022 for two years in a row



Impro China plants earned Cummins 2022 Best of Best – Quality Award

# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

HK\$ million	Year ended 31 December		
	2022	2021	Change
Revenue	<b>4,354.7</b>	3,777.7	15.3%
Gross profit	<b>1,261.0</b>	1,022.4	23.3%
Gross profit margin	<b>29.0%</b>	27.1%	1.9%
Profit attributable to shareholders of the Company	<b>582.0</b>	382.8	52.0%
Adjusted profit attributable to shareholders of the Company <sup>1</sup>	<b>649.1</b>	422.2	53.7%
Earnings per share — Basic (HK cents)	<b>30.9</b>	20.3	52.2%
Adjusted basic earnings per share (HK cents)	<b>34.5</b>	22.4	54.0%
Dividend per share (HK cents)	<b>16.0</b>	10.1	58.4%
EBITDA <sup>2</sup>	<b>1,165.5</b>	910.0	28.1%
EBITDA margin	<b>26.8%</b>	24.1%	2.7%
Adjusted EBITDA <sup>3</sup>	<b>1,227.6</b>	940.9	30.5%
Adjusted EBITDA margin	<b>28.2%</b>	24.9%	3.3%
Net cash generated from operating activities	<b>837.5</b>	424.4	97.3%
Free cash inflow/(outflow) from operations <sup>4</sup>	<b>169.0</b>	(606.3)	127.9%
HK\$ million	<b>As at 31 December 2022</b>	As at 31 December 2021	Change
Cash and cash equivalents	<b>483.3</b>	579.0	-16.5%
Total debt	<b>2,205.9</b>	1,544.9	42.8%
Net debt (total debt less cash and cash equivalents)	<b>1,722.6</b>	965.9	78.3%
Total equity	<b>4,398.0</b>	4,379.4	0.4%
Market capitalization <sup>5</sup>	<b>4,183.7</b>	3,484.1	20.1%
Enterprise value <sup>6</sup>	<b>5,925.1</b>	4,473.3	32.5%
<b>Key Financial Ratios</b>			
Adjusted return on equity <sup>7</sup>	<b>14.9%</b>	10.1%	
Enterprise value to adjusted EBITDA	<b>4.8</b>	4.8	
Net debt to adjusted EBITDA	<b>1.4</b>	1.0	
Net gearing ratio	<b>39.2%</b>	22.1%	
Interest coverage <sup>8</sup>	<b>13.4</b>	18.5	



# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Notes:

- 1 Reconciliation of profit for the year to adjusted profit attributable to shareholders of the Company (non-IFRS measure):

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$' million	2021 HK\$' million
Profit for the year	582.8	385.8
Adjustments:		
— Impairment loss provision of property, plant and equipment & inventories as a result of Nantong fire incident, net of tax and insurance claims received	62.2	—
— Gain on disposal of a Germany plant's land, property and machinery, net of tax	(13.1)	—
— Provision for staff severance and related costs in relation to the closure of a Germany manufacturing plant, net of tax	—	21.6
— Amortization and depreciation related to purchase price allocation, net of tax	18.0	17.8
Adjusted profit for the year	649.9	425.2
Less: Profit attributable to non-controlling interest	(0.8)	(3.0)
Adjusted profit attributable to shareholders of the Company	649.1	422.2

- 2 EBITDA refers to earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization.

- 3 Adjusted EBITDA represents EBITDA added back below significant one-off items for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

Reconciliation of EBITDA to adjusted EBITDA (non-IFRS measures):

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$' million	2021 HK\$' million
EBITDA	1,165.5	910.0
Adjustments:		
— Impairment loss provision of property, plant and equipment & inventories as a result of Nantong fire incident, net of insurance claims received	80.4	—
— Net gain on disposal of a Germany plant's land, property and machinery	(18.3)	—
— Provision for staff severance and related costs in relation to the closure of a Germany manufacturing plant	—	30.9
Adjusted EBITDA	1,227.6	940.9

- 4 Net cash generated from operating activities less net cash used in investing activities but add back net cash used in acquisitions.

- 5 Outstanding number of shares multiplied by the closing share price (HK\$2.22 per share as of 31 December 2022).

- 6 Enterprise value is calculated as market capitalization plus non-controlling interest plus net debt.

- 7 Adjusted return on equity is calculated as adjusted profit attributable to shareholders of the Company divided by the average of total equity attributable to equity shareholders of the Company as of 31 December 2022 and 2021.

- 8 Interest coverage is profit from operations (adjusted for significant one-off items) divided by interest expenses on total interest-bearing bank loans and lease liabilities.

# CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

Dear Shareholders,

I am pleased to report the annual results of Impro Precision Industries Limited (the "**Company**", together with its subsidiaries, the "**Group**" or "**Impro**") for the year ended 31 December 2022.

During the year ended 31 December 2022, the revenue of the Group amounted to HK\$4,354.7 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 15.3%. Profit attributable to shareholders of the Company amounted to HK\$582.0 million, representing a significant year-on-year increase of 52.0%. If excluding certain significant one-off gains or losses and the amortization and depreciation charges in relation to the past purchase price allocation, the adjusted profit attributable to the shareholders of the Company amounted to HK\$649.1 million, representing a significant year-on-year increase of 53.7%. The adjusted basic earnings per share amounted to 34.5 HK cents (year ended 31 December 2021: 22.4 HK cents). Taking into account the sound cash flow position and business prospect of the Group, in lieu of a final dividend, the Board resolved to declare a second interim dividend of 2022 of 8.0 HK cents per share. Along with the first interim dividend of 2022 of 8.0 HK cents per share, dividend for the year amounted to 16.0 HK cents per share, representing a significant year-on-year increase of 58.4% as compared to 10.1 HK cents per share in last year.

In 2022, the aerospace, medical and energy end-markets showed the most significant growth with an increase of 53.6%. The diversified industrials end-markets also showed an outstanding performance with an increase of 24.5%, driving the Group's revenue to achieve a satisfactory growth during the year. However, the impact of the Russia-Ukraine war on the production and sales of passenger cars in Europe and the decrease in revenue after converted Euro into Hong Kong dollars due to the depreciation of Euro, the economic slowdown caused by the repeated outbreaks of the pandemic in the PRC, coupled with the fire incident in Nantong plant lowered the automotive end-market revenue. In terms of operating performance, in addition to the one-off asset impairment provision charge caused by the fire incident in Nantong plant, operating loss was reported for the year due to suspension of most production lines after the fire incident in early June 2022, new Mexico plants in ramp-up and loss-making stage also brought certain challenges to the Group. Yet, the advantages of risk diversification can be demonstrated in the Group's global footprints. During the year, most of the plants in the PRC, Turkey and Germany achieved relatively satisfactory operating performance, resulting in a strong growth of 52.0% and 53.7% in the Group's profit attributable to shareholders of the Company and adjusted profit attributable to shareholders of the Company respectively in 2022.

## Revenue by end-markets

The Group sells its products to worldwide customers in diversified end-markets. During the year, the aerospace, medical and energy end-markets recovered significantly and recorded a significant growth in revenue to HK\$515.8 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 53.6%. The increase was mainly attributable to the recovery of the aerospace market due to the lifting of quarantine restrictions for international visitors on the entry to certain countries in Europe, Americas and Asia. Meanwhile, the Group has jointly developed a large number of new SKUs with its customers in the aerospace end-market over the past two years in order to assist the customers with supply chain shortages, which also contributed to the increase in sales revenue in 2022. The medical end-market benefited from the increasing demand for different medical equipment drove the growth of sales revenue. Higher global energy prices and the acquisition of Foshan Ameriforge in August 2022 also drove significant sales growth in the energy end-market.

## CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

In addition, the diversified industrials end-market showed an outstanding growth. During the year, revenue from this segment increased by 24.5% year-on-year to HK\$2,139.4 million. Among which, revenue from high horsepower engine, recreational boats and vehicles, and agricultural equipment end-markets increased by 38.1%, 31.2% and 29.1% year-on-year to HK\$463.1 million, HK\$248.2 million and HK\$353.3 million, respectively. High horsepower engine and agricultural equipment end-markets mainly benefited from the increased investment in infrastructure projects launched by the US government and other economic stimulus, which drove up local demand and led to strong customer demand for related products, and the increase in sales in recreational boats and vehicles end-market was mainly due to new product development and increased market share. On the other hand, the Group began to divide the sales of hydraulic components into different end-markets according to their final application products. During the year, most of the revenue related to hydraulic components has been included in the construction equipment end-market, and corresponding sales in 2021 have also been reclassified.

The overall weak demand in the European passenger car market and supply chain restrictions also affected the production and sales of passenger cars to a certain extent. Coupled with the impact caused by the slowdown of the PRC's economy and the fire incident in Nantong plant, which mainly serves the automotive market in Mainland China, the performance of the passenger car end-market was under pressure in 2022, with sales revenue decreasing by 17.0% as compared to last year. However, the commercial vehicle end-market benefited from the continuous growth of US and European market demand, which drove the sales revenue of commercial vehicles to increase by 18.7% during the year.

By End-market	Year ended 31 December					
	2022		2021		Increase/Decrease	
	HK\$ million	Proportion	HK\$ million	Proportion	HK\$ million	Change
<b>Diversified Industrials</b>	<b>2,139.4</b>	<b>49.1%</b>	<b>1,718.6</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>420.8</b>	<b>24.5%</b>
— Construction Equipment	646.9	14.9%	556.9	14.7%	90.0	16.2%
— High Horsepower Engine	463.1	10.6%	335.3	8.9%	127.8	38.1%
— Agricultural Equipment	353.3	8.1%	273.6	7.2%	79.7	29.1%
— Recreational Boat and Vehicle	248.2	5.7%	189.2	5.0%	59.0	31.2%
— Others	427.9	9.8%	363.6	9.6%	64.3	17.7%
<b>Automotive</b>	<b>1,699.5</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	<b>1,723.3</b>	<b>45.6%</b>	<b>(23.8)</b>	<b>-1.4%</b>
— Commercial Vehicle	896.0	20.5%	755.0	20.0%	141.0	18.7%
— Passenger Car	803.5	18.5%	968.3	25.6%	(164.8)	-17.0%
<b>Aerospace, Medical &amp; Energy</b>	<b>515.8</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>335.8</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>180.0</b>	<b>53.6%</b>
— Aerospace	290.9	6.7%	190.4	5.0%	100.5	52.8%
— Medical	152.4	3.5%	115.4	3.1%	37.0	32.1%
— Energy	72.5	1.7%	30.0	0.8%	42.5	141.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,354.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3,777.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>577.0</b>	<b>15.3%</b>

## CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

In local currencies, the revenue of the Group increased by 19.3% as compared to the year ended 31 December 2021. This growth rate is higher than the reported revenue growth rate mainly due to the average exchange rates of Euro and RMB depreciated by 10.3% and 3.9% respectively against Hong Kong dollar for the year ended 31 December 2022 as compared to the same period last year.

### Revenue by business segment

In terms of business segment, benefiting from the rapid increase in demand for high horsepower engines in the American and European markets and the relocation of a major customer in the PRC region in 2021, the sales base was relatively low in 2021, driving the sand casting business to achieve a strong growth of 41.0% in 2022. The investment casting business also grew by 22.1%, mainly benefiting from the increasing customer demand in the aerospace, medical and energy end-markets and some industrial end-markets, especially those in the Americas. In addition, the demand from customers of precision machining plants in Mexico and Turkey increased significantly, and the sales of both plants reached a record high in local currencies during the year. However, due to the significant depreciation of Euro by 10.3% during the year, the sales growth of Turkey plant reduced after translating into Hong Kong dollars. Meanwhile, the construction equipment customers in the PRC were affected by the economic slowdown, resulting in a decrease in the demand for the Group's precision machining products in the PRC, which reduced the overall segment revenue of the precision machining and others, with a year-on-year increase of only 11.0%. In 2022, the Group's revenue from the surface treatment business decreased by 49.5% year-on-year mainly due to the fire incident in Nantong plant.

By Business Segment	Year ended 31 December					
	2022		2021		Increase/Decrease	
	HK\$ million	Proportion	HK\$ million	Proportion	HK\$ million	Change
Investment casting	1,899.6	43.6%	1,556.4	41.2%	343.2	22.1%
Precision machining & others	1,486.0	34.1%	1,338.6	35.4%	147.4	11.0%
Sand casting	815.6	18.8%	578.5	15.3%	237.1	41.0%
Surface treatment	153.5	3.5%	304.2	8.1%	(150.7)	-49.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,354.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3,777.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>577.0</b>	<b>15.3%</b>



# CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

## Revenue by geographical market

In 2022, the Group's revenue growth in the Americas was the strongest, with an increase of 35.5%, while the revenue in Europe also recorded a 17.0% growth. In Asia, the revenue declined by 16.8% mainly due to the slowdown of the PRC's economy and the fire incident in Nantong plant.

By Geographical Market	Year ended 31 December					
	2022		2021		Increase/Decrease	
	HK\$ million	Proportion	HK\$ million	Proportion	HK\$ million	Change
<b>Americas</b>	<b>2,123.0</b>	<b>48.8%</b>	<b>1,567.2</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>555.8</b>	<b>35.5%</b>
— United States	1,957.7	45.0%	1,420.4	37.6%	537.3	37.8%
— Others	165.3	3.8%	146.8	3.9%	18.5	12.6%
<b>Europe</b>	<b>1,358.4</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>1,161.0</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>197.4</b>	<b>17.0%</b>
<b>Asia</b>	<b>873.3</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>1,049.5</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>(176.2)</b>	<b>-16.8%</b>
— PRC	753.3	17.3%	951.7	25.2%	(198.4)	-20.8%
— Others	120.0	2.7%	97.8	2.5%	22.2	22.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,354.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3,777.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>577.0</b>	<b>15.3%</b>

## CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT AND STRATEGY

In the complex and dynamic business environment of 2022, Impro's strategy of "Global Footprint" and "Diversified End-markets" was the key to success. The Group was able to protect itself from geographic risks and effectively hedge against the cycles and volatility of different end-markets. It not only achieved considerable growth during the year, but also succeeded in seizing the market opportunities. We have completed two acquisitions in the aerospace and hydraulic end-markets respectively, in order to further promote the strategy of "Twin Growth Engine". With the commencement of production in the Mexico SLP campus, the Group has been actively improving its production footprint in Asia, Europe and the United States. The strategy of "Region for Region Manufacturing" and "Dual Source Production" can effectively reduce potential supply chain and tariff risks arising from geopolitics for customers, which would significantly shorten the supply chain time cycle and enhance operational efficiency.

Currently, the Group has 21 plants in the PRC, Germany, Turkey, Czech Republic and Mexico. Among them, the investment casting plant, the third plant in the Mexico SLP campus, has been officially commenced operation in November 2022. Together with the precision machining plant and sand casting plant which have commenced operation in 2021, the campus is increasingly crucial to the Group's global production capacity. The remaining aerospace component plant and surface treatment plant are also under construction and installation of equipment, which are expected to be put into production in 2023. The Group will continue to leverage on the unique geographical location of its Mexico plant to bring more valuable products and more convenient services to its customers and continue to expand its market share in North America.



## CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

In 2022, the world has gradually emerged from the haze of coronavirus disease, while the global economy is recovering at an accelerated pace. Among which, the aerospace industry is one of the end-markets with the fastest rebound. This coincides with the Group's forward-looking footprint in the aerospace and medical areas. In August 2022, the Group acquired Foshan Ameriforge which targets the aerospace and energy end-markets, in order to expand product portfolio and customer resources, consolidate the Group's position in the aerospace end-market, and strive to capture business opportunities in the energy end-market. As a result, the aerospace, medical and energy end-markets will continue to be the driving force for the Group's future performance to continue to grow.

The Group is committed to deploying diversified industrials end-market. Factors such as the current energy price rises in the world, food shortages, infrastructure policies of the US government and the Russia-Ukraine war will drive the growth of the high horsepower engine, agricultural equipment and construction equipment end-markets respectively. In October 2022, the Group acquired the hydraulic orbital motor business of Danfoss Jiangsu to further expand its hydraulic system business. With strong overseas customer relationships and global production bases of the Group, the hydraulic orbital motor business is expected to generate full synergy in terms of sales network, customer resources and supply chain management in the coming years.

The automotive end-market, especially commercial vehicles, will also be a key focus for the Group in the future. While overall demand in the passenger car market in Europe and the PRC was under pressure in 2022 due to the Russia-Ukraine war, macroeconomic factors and the electrification of passenger cars, demand in the Group's commercial vehicle market continued to grow. With the increasingly stringent requirements for emission reduction of commercial vehicles in different countries, coupled with the development of hydrogen energy commercial vehicles in the future, there will be ample market opportunities for the Group to further focus its resources on the development of the commercial vehicle end-market in order to reduce the impact of the electrification of passenger cars.

In addition, the Group will also continue to implement the strategy of "Twin Growth Engine" and focus on hydraulic system , aerospace and medical components, and will seek relevant companies and businesses that can create an integrated effect with the Group's business and are in line with its strategy, and expand in the way of acquisition in a timely manner to further strengthen its business chain. Meanwhile, the Group is keen to invest in additional plant and expand production capacity for new business opportunities to realise synergies and value across all business areas.

In June 2022, a serious fire broke out in a production building of the Group's surface treatment plant in Nantong, Jiangsu Province, the PRC. After the accident, the Group actively dealt with the aftermath with various stakeholders, including customers, suppliers, employees, and government authorities, and actively communicated with insurance companies about claims settlement and factory reconstruction. In late 2022, the Group has already received a small amount of partial insurance claim settlement of HK\$13.3 million and remaining insurance settlement is estimated to be received within 2023, and the production building will gradually resume production in the second half of 2023. Meanwhile, the Group has identified all relevant safety hazards in all other Group factories and enhanced various production safety equipment and staff training.



## CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

The Group adheres to the Environment, Social and Governance (ESG) principles and actively bears social responsibilities while expanding its business in the end-markets. The Group insists in low carbon emissions and reduction of energy consumption during the manufacturing process and has recorded remarkable improvement in various key performance indices of environmental protection in 2022, including a year-on-year decrease of 21.8% in total energy consumption per unit revenue and a year-on-year decrease of 19.9% in greenhouse gas emission per unit revenue. Determination and efforts of the Group in improving environment, social and governance standards have been recognized by professional institutions. In February 2023, the Group was awarded the Bronze Medal by EcoVadis, a global reputable corporate social responsibility rating agency, and won the grand award of "Excellent ESG Enterprise of 2021–2022" by Hong Kong Economic Times in 2022. In addition, business performance, investment value and growth potential of the Group has been recognized by the market. During the year, the Group won "Most Valuable Industrial Manufacturing Company" at Sixth Golden Hong Kong Stocks Awards, "Outstanding Listed Companies Award 2022" from IFAPC and Metro Finance and the "Listed Company Awards of Excellence 2022" from Hong Kong Economic Journal, a major financial media in Hong Kong.

### OUTLOOK

Looking forward to the future, the overall global economic environment, especially the European and American economies, is under considerable downward pressure. The macro-economy is still shrouded in geopolitical haze, high inflation rate, the US-China rivalry and the Russia-Ukraine war. The sustained supply chain tension will be a concern for the Group. Fortunately, the Group has been following the strategy of "Global Footprint" and "Diversified End-markets" with geographical distribution of business and diversification of end-markets, which effectively buffer the associated risks. Overall, the Group remains relatively optimistic about its long-term business prospects. As of February 28, 2023, the Group's total order on hand to be fulfilled in the next twelve months reached HK\$3,980 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 6.2%. As most of the customers of the two acquisitions completed in second half of 2022 are located in the PRC, their order pattern is different than that of overseas customers and generally have a shorter order cycle. Nevertheless, management of the Company is confident that the Group will extract synergies from these acquisitions, and maintain a solid revenue growth in 2023.

As for end-market, the Group expects the performance of the aerospace end-market business to continue to grow strongly. Following the successive opening of borders around the world last year, the PRC, the world's second largest economy, has begun the new year with a relaxation of travel restriction, which means that the international aerospace market has officially embarked on the road to full recovery. In addition, the three-year epidemic has greatly reduced the number of competitors in the aerospace supply chain. As a result of these two factors, it is expected that aerospace end-market sales will continue to show a strong growth from 2023 to 2024. In the midst of the pandemic, the Group has actively planned a forward-looking footprint in the aerospace area with the establishment of the "Aerotek Business Unit", and successfully completed the acquisition of Foshan Ameriforge, a company which focuses on high-precision, high-complexity and mission critical parts and assemblies for end-markets such as commercial aircrafts, so as to exert synergies with existing businesses in sales network, supply chain management and other aspects, and consolidate the Group's strengths in the aerospace end-market.



## CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

In terms of production, the Mexico SLP campus has further strengthened the global production footprint of the Group by achieving good profitability in 2022 with its first precision machining plant, which have been moved into the SLP campus and commenced operation in 2021; the sand casting plant, which commenced operation subsequently and recorded a larger loss in 2022, but the Group will endeavour to turn loss into profit or to significantly reduce its losses in 2023. The investment casting plant, which commenced operation in November 2022, is currently undergoing a production ramp-up period, and the Group will also endeavour to avoid losses or to record only an insignificant loss during the year. As for the remaining aerospace components and surface treatment plants, the Group is striving to officially start trial production and obtain aerospace system certification in 2023, which is expected to become the driving force for the Group's continued strong growth. In conclusion, the Mexico SLP campus plays an important role in the North American production base, which has successfully laid a solid foundation for the Group's global footprint.

In terms of profit, although the Mexico SLP campus business is still in the ramp-up stage which will lead to a greater depreciation costs, interest rate and forex fluctuations, etc. will inevitably put pressure on the profit margin of the Group; however, the Group's increasing sales scale, the gradual return to normal shipping costs in the second half of 2022 (which had previously remained high), and the additional revenue expected from two acquisitions last year have created more favorable revenue growth and broader profit margins for the Group's global operations.

Looking ahead, the Group will continue to capitalise on its unique strengths of "Global Footprint" and "Diversified End-markets" by leveraging its global manufacturing and sales network in Asia, Europe and the United States, and will actively expand into aerospace area and diversified industrials end-market and respond to the cycles and volatility of the global market with unique and superior resilience. Meanwhile, the Group will continue to expand its production capacity and implement the strategy of "Twin Growth Engine", as well as seek for suitable acquisition targets. The Group will continue to enhance its research and development capabilities and keep focusing on high-precision, high-complexity and mission critical components and hydraulic systems, in order to provide customers with high-quality, unique and globalized products and services, thereby continuously strengthening the Group's leading position in the industry and securing sustainable value growth for our shareholders.

On behalf of the Board, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all our customers, shareholders, employees, suppliers and other stakeholders for their continuous support.

**LU Ruibo**

*Chairman and Chief Executive Officer*

Hong Kong, 9 March 2023

# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

HK\$ million	Year ended 31 December		
	2022	2021	Change
Revenue	<b>4,354.7</b>	3,777.7	15.3%
Gross profit	<b>1,261.0</b>	1,022.4	23.3%
Gross profit margin	<b>29.0%</b>	27.1%	1.9%
Other revenue	<b>23.9</b>	34.4	-30.5%
Other net loss	<b>(24.6)</b>	(48.0)	-48.8%
Selling and distribution expenses	<b>(180.7)</b>	(187.4)	-3.6%
Administrative and other operating expenses	<b>(334.7)</b>	(328.4)	1.9%
Profit from operations	<b>744.9</b>	493.0	51.1%
Operating profit margin	<b>17.1%</b>	13.1%	4.0%
Net finance costs	<b>(55.9)</b>	(24.4)	129.1%
Profit before taxation	<b>689.0</b>	468.6	47.0%
Income tax	<b>(106.2)</b>	(82.8)	28.3%
Effective tax rate	<b>15.4%</b>	17.7	-2.3%
Profit for the year	<b>582.8</b>	385.8	51.1%
Net profit margin	<b>13.4%</b>	10.2%	3.2%
<b>Attributable to:</b>			
Profit attributable to shareholders of the Company	<b>582.0</b>	382.8	52.0%
Non-controlling interest	<b>0.8</b>	3.0	-73.3%
	<b>582.8</b>	385.8	51.1%



# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## FINANCIAL REVIEW

### Revenue

Revenue for the year ended 31 December 2022 increased by 15.3% to HK\$4,354.7 million as compared to last year of HK\$3,777.7 million. In local currencies, the Group's revenue increased by 19.3% year-on-year since EUR and RMB devaluated against Hong Kong Dollars by 10.3% and 3.9% respectively as compared to 2021.

### Gross profit and gross profit margin

The Group's gross profit increased by HK\$238.6 million, or 23.3% to HK\$1,261.0 million for the year ended 31 December 2022 as compared to HK\$1,022.4 million for the year ended 31 December 2021. The gross profit of investment casting has experienced a strong growth of HK\$159.6 million, or 33.2% to HK\$640.8 million, mainly due to strong aerospace & medical and diversified industrials sales attained in Americas and Europe region. The gross profit of the sand casting business also jumped HK\$82.6 million, or 59.2% to HK\$222.2 million due to strong sales growth to the high horsepower engine end market in the Americas and China region, but partly offset by the high start up costs in the Mexico new sand casting plant. The gross profit of precision machining plant also increased mildly by HK\$49.8 million to HK\$358.0 million thanks to the strong demand of commercial vehicle end-market products in each of Turkey and Mexico plants but partially offset by weak customer demand in China precision machining plant. Surface treatment business reported a 57.2% drop in gross profit to HK\$40.0 million mainly a result of the fire incident in Nantong plant in early June 2022.

The Group's gross profit margin was 29.0% for the year ended 31 December 2022, compared with 27.1% in last year. The improvement in gross profit margin was mainly attributed by sales growth in investment casting, precision machining and sand casting, partially offset by the drop in sales of surface treatment due to the fire accident of Nantong plant in early June 2022.

### Other revenue

During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Group's other revenue decreased by HK\$10.5 million to HK\$23.9 million (2021: HK\$34.4 million). Other revenue mainly represented discretionary incentives from the local PRC government on our contribution in technology development, environment protection and contribution to local PRC economy.

### Other net loss

The Group recorded other net loss of HK\$24.6 million for the year ended 31 December 2022 (2021: HK\$48.0 million). Other net loss mainly represented the impairment loss provision of property, plant and equipment & inventories as a result of Nantong fire incident net of insurance claims received of HK\$80.4 million, gain on disposal of a Germany plant's land, property and machinery of HK\$18.3 million and the net foreign exchange gain of HK\$43.4 million arising mainly from the devaluation of RMB against Hong Kong Dollars. In 2021, the net loss mainly represented a provision of staff severance and related expenses of HK\$30.9 million in relation to the closure of a Germany production plant and net exchange loss of HK\$16.8 million.

### Selling and distribution expenses

The Group's selling and distribution expenses decreased by HK\$6.7 million, or 3.6%, to HK\$180.7 million for the year ended 31 December 2022 from as compared to HK\$187.4 million for the year ended 31 December 2021. The decrease in selling and distribution expenses was mainly due to lower tariff expenses and ocean freight expenses but partially offset by increase in staff costs. Selling and distribution expenses to revenue ratio was 4.1% for the year (2021: 5.0%).

# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## Administrative and other operating expenses

The Group's administrative and other operating expenses increased by HK\$6.3 million, or 1.9%, to HK\$334.7 million for the year ended 31 December 2022, as compared to HK\$328.4 million in last year. The increase in administrative and other operating expenses were mainly due to increase for impairment loss on trade receivables, property and other taxes and general office expenses. Administrative and other operating expenses to revenue ratio was 7.7% for the year (2021: 8.7%).

## Net finance costs

The Group's net finance costs increased by HK\$31.5 million to HK\$55.9 million for the year ended 31 December 2022. The increase was mainly attributable to the increase in bank loans as a result of the two acquisitions, capital expenditures and net working capital increase during the year ended 31 December 2022, and also increase in market interest rates.

## Income tax

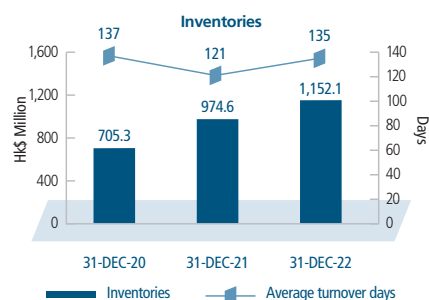
The Group's income tax expenses increased to HK\$106.2 million for the year ended 31 December 2022 from HK\$82.8 million for the year ended 31 December 2021. A lower adjusted effective tax rate during the year ended 31 December 2022 was due to recognition of deferred tax asset of HK\$8.6 million mainly in relation to the temporary difference of the tax and accounting base of property, plant and equipment of Mexico plants arising from the local inflation and recognition of deferred tax asset of HK\$4.3 million in respect of previously unrecognised losses.

## Working capital

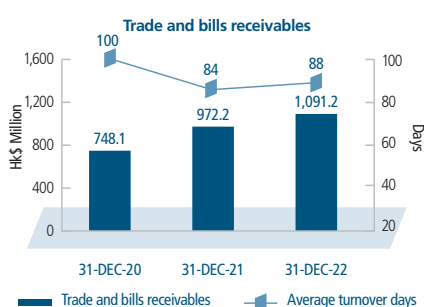
	<b>As at 31 December 2022 HK\$ million</b>	As at 31 December 2021 HK\$ million
Inventories	<b>1,152.1</b>	974.6
Trade and bills receivables	<b>1,091.2</b>	972.2
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	<b>219.2</b>	219.9
Trade payables	<b>(457.8)</b>	(349.3)
Other payables and accruals	<b>(303.1)</b>	(381.7)
Deferred income	<b>(129.4)</b>	(140.8)
Defined benefit retirement plans obligation	<b>(67.3)</b>	(65.2)
<b>Total working capital</b>	<b>1,504.9</b>	1,229.7

# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

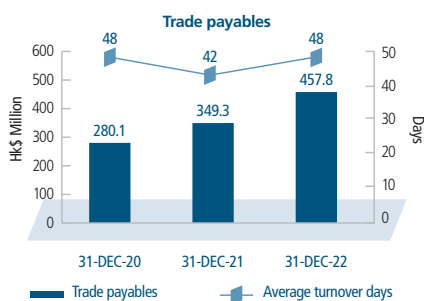
**Inventories** increased HK\$177.5 million to HK\$1,152.1 million as of 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: HK\$974.6 million) mainly due to the increase in raw materials and finished goods to cope with the increase in customers' demand during the year ended 31 December 2022. Inventory turnover days increased 14 days to 135 days as at 31 December 2022 from 121 days as at 31 December 2021 as the Group strategically increased the raw materials and finished goods holding to cope with higher demand from customers.



**Trade and bills receivables** increased HK\$119.0 million to HK\$1,091.2 million as of 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: HK\$972.2 million) mainly due to increase in revenue during the year ended 31 December 2022. Trade and bills receivables average turnover days increased from 84 days as at 31 December 2021 to 88 days as at 31 December 2022, mainly due to increase of overdue receivables in China. The management of the Group are of the view that the Group's receivables are of high quality and the Group has not encountered any material default payment from customers. As at 31 December 2022, current receivables and overdue balances of less than 30 days has maintained at 90.4% (As at 31 December 2021: 94.5%) of the balance of the gross trade and bills receivables.



**Trade payables** increased HK\$108.5 million to HK\$457.8 million as of 31 December 2022 (31 December 2021: HK\$349.3 million). The increase was generally in line with the increase in the scope of operation. Trade payable average turnover days as at 31 December 2022 increased to 48 days as compared to 42 days as at 31 December 2021.



## EBITDA and Net profit

The Group's EBITDA was HK\$1,165.5 million, or EBITDA margin of 26.8% for the year ended 31 December 2022, as compared to HK\$910.0 million, or EBITDA margin of 24.1% in last year. Profit attributable to shareholders of the Company was HK\$582.0 million, as compared to a profit of HK\$382.8 million from last year. Net profit margin for the year was 13.4%, as compared to 10.2% in last year.

Excluding the impact of impairment loss provision (net of insurance claims received) of property, plant and equipment & inventories as a result of Nantong fire incident and gain on disposal of a Germany plant's land, property and machinery, the Group's adjusted EBITDA margin was 28.2%, which was 3.3% higher than 24.9% attained in last year, and the adjusted profit attributable to shareholders of the Company was HK\$649.1 million for the year ended 31 December 2022, an increase of 53.7% as compared to HK\$422.2 million from last year. Adjusted net profit margin was 14.9% for the year ended 31 December 2022, as compared to 11.3% attained in last year.

# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## Financial resources and liquidity

As at 31 December 2022, the total assets of the Group increased by 10.2% to HK\$7,763.0 million and total equity increased by 0.4% to HK\$4,398.0 million as compared to the amount as at 31 December 2021. The increase of total assets was mainly attributable to the two acquisitions, new Mexico plants related capital expenditures and increase in working capital during the year ended 31 December 2022. The Group's current ratio as at 31 December 2022 was 1.63, as compared to 1.74 as at 31 December 2021. The change in current ratio was primarily due to the increase in short-term bank loans of the Group to support increase in capital expenditure and working capital during the year ended 31 December 2022.

The Group continues to adopt a prudent financial management and treasury policy to the effect that the Group can maintain a healthy financial position through different business cycles and achieve a long-term sustainable growth. The Group's business requires a significant amount of working capital for the purchase of raw materials, capital spending and product development cost. The Group had operating cash inflow of HK\$837.5 million for the year ended 31 December 2022. The funds generated from operations and cash on hand are adequate to fund the liquidity and capital requirements.

The Group will continue to adopt prudent financial management and treasury policy. To the extent that there is any surplus cash which has yet to be used for the designated purposes, the Group would deposit such cash with different licensed banks or financial institutions and/or subscribe for short-term debt instruments for the purpose of generating interest income.

The table below sets forth a consolidated cashflow statement for the Group for the years indicated:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$ million	2021 HK\$ million
<b>Cash generated from/(used in):</b>		
Operating activities	837.5	424.4
Investing activities	(1,213.5)	(1,030.6)
Financing activities	319.8	579.9
<b>Net movement in cash</b>	<b>(56.2)</b>	<b>(26.3)</b>

Cash flows generated from operating activities was HK\$837.5 million, an increase of HK\$413.1 million compared to HK\$424.4 million in last year. The increase in cash flows from operating activities was mainly due to increase in profits.

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Cash flows used in investing activities was HK\$1,213.5 million, an increase of HK\$182.9 million compared to HK\$1,030.6 million in last year. The major items on investment activities were payment for capital expenditure which included purchases of machinery, equipment, tooling and infrastructure of HK\$634.9 million and acquisitions of hydraulic orbital motor business from Danfoss Jiangsu and Foshan Ameriforge of HK\$545.0 million.

The table below sets forth the cash used in investing activities for the years indicated:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$ million	2021 HK\$ million
Payment of property, plant & equipment	(634.9)	(962.0)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	38.0	2.3
Payment for deferred expenses	(76.1)	(74.9)
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	(545.0)	–
Interest received	4.5	4.0
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(1,213.5)</b>	<b>(1,030.6)</b>

Cash flows generated from financing activities was HK\$319.8 million, compared to cash flows from financing activities of HK\$579.9 million in last year. The change was mainly due to the two acquisitions in current year which required an increase in bank borrowing to fund the investing activities.

The table below sets forth the cash generated from financing activities for the years indicated:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$ million	2021 HK\$ million
Proceeds from bank loans	1,626.6	1,212.8
Repayment of bank loans	(950.7)	(491.5)
Payment of lease rentals	(9.4)	(25.7)
Interest paid	(59.6)	(27.2)
Proceeds from exercise of share options	3.0	–
Dividend paid	(286.3)	(88.5)
Dividend paid to non-controlling interest	(3.8)	–
<b>Net cash generated from financing activities</b>	<b>319.8</b>	<b>579.9</b>



# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## Indebtedness

As at 31 December 2022, the Group's total borrowings was HK\$2,205.9 million, an increase of HK\$661.0 million from HK\$1,544.9 million as at 31 December 2021.

The table below sets forth the balances of short and long-term borrowing obligations within the Group as at the date indicated:

	<b>As at 31 December 2022 HK\$ million</b>	As at 31 December 2021 HK\$ million
Current bank loans	942.4	786.7
Non-current bank loans	1,244.2	742.2
Current lease liabilities	14.4	9.4
Non-current lease liabilities	4.9	6.6
<b>Total borrowings</b>	<b>2,205.9</b>	1,544.9

As at 31 December 2022, the Group had total banking facilities available for draw-down of HK\$1,114.4 million.

The Group's net gearing ratio as at 31 December 2022 was 39.2% (as at 31 December 2021: 22.1%). This ratio is based on total borrowings less cash and cash equivalents divided by total equity. The gearing level has increased mainly due to two acquisitions, increase in net working capital and capital expenditures to finance the plants construction at Mexico during the year ended 31 December 2022.

## Capital Expenditures and Commitments

The management of the Group exercised careful control over capital expenditures. Capital expenditures of the Group amounted HK\$599.7 million for the year ended 31 December 2022 which was primarily used in the production capacity expansion in our PRC plants, as well as the infrastructure and machinery spending for the new plants in Mexico. Among which, the Group incurred HK\$353.1 million for the development of new plants in Mexico, including the purchases of machinery for and construction of precision machining, sand casting, investment casting, aerospace and surface treatment plants. Capital commitments contracted for but not incurred by the Group as at 31 December 2022 amounted to HK\$232.9 million, which were mainly related to plants construction and acquisition of machinery.

## Pledge of Assets

No property, plant and equipment of the Group were pledged as security for bank borrowings/facilities as at 31 December 2022 (as at 31 December 2021: nil).

# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## Contingent Liabilities

No material contingent liability exists as at 31 December 2022.

## Material Acquisitions and Disposal of Subsidiaries

Save as disclosed below, the Group had neither material acquisition nor disposal of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures for the year ended 31 December 2022.

On 1 June 2022, Impro Aerotek Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group conditionally agreed to acquire the entire equity interest of Foshan Ameriforge Manufacturing Technology Co., Ltd. (“**Foshan Ameriforge**”) from Ameriforge International S.A.R.L., a company incorporated in Luxembourg and an independent third party. Foshan Ameriforge is mainly engaged in the manufacturing, testing, assembling and special processing of high-precision and high-complexity, mission critical parts and assemblies for end markets such as commercial aircrafts, industrial gas turbines and oil and gas equipment in the PRC. The cash consideration of the acquisition was RMB56.6 million (equivalent to HK\$65.8 million). The acquisition was completed on 15 August 2022 and since then Foshan Ameriforge became a subsidiary of the Group.

On 5 July 2022, Impro Fluidtek Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group conditionally agreed to acquire hydraulic orbital motor business (“**FTZJ+**”) of Danfoss Power Solution (Jiangsu) Co., Ltd., a wholly foreign-owned enterprise established in the PRC and an independent third party. FTZJ+ is mainly engaged in the research and development, manufacture, distribution and sale of hydraulic orbital motors in the PRC. The cash consideration of the acquisition was RMB442.2 million (equivalent to HK\$483.6 million). The acquisition was completed on 31 October 2022 and since then FTZJ+ became a consolidated business of the Group.

Both aerospace and hydraulic end markets are the Group’s long-term strategic development directions. Upon completion of the acquisitions, the Group and the acquired businesses will generate comprehensive synergies in sales network, customer resources, supply chain management and global footprint. For details of the above acquisitions, please refer to the announcements of the Company as published on the website of The Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

On 7 April 2022, the Group also announced the acquisition of Northman Co., Ltd., a limited liability company established under the law of the PRC for a consideration of RMB552.3 million from Best Fair Assets Management Limited, an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the British Virgin Islands with limited liability and an independent third party. Subsequently, the acquisition was mutually terminated by the Group and the seller on 9 August 2022.

# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## Significant Investments

As at 31 December 2022, the Group did not have any significant investment plans.

## Treasury Policies and Exposure to Fluctuation in Exchange Rates

The Group has adopted a prudent approach on treasury management for the purpose of allocating sufficient financial resources to different subsidiaries within the Group with minimised amount of financial cost.

The Group's revenue was mainly denominated in US Dollar, Euro and Renminbi while most of the cost of sales was denominated in Renminbi, Turkish Lira, Euro and Mexican Peso. As a result, exchange rate fluctuations between the above-mentioned foreign currencies and HKD could affect the Group's performance and asset value in the reporting currency of HKD.

To reduce the exposure to foreign currency exchange risk, the Group's management monitors the foreign exchange rates from time to time and may adjust the currency mix of the loan portfolio in a proportion that resembled the respective underlying revenue currency proportion with a view to reducing the impact of exchange rate fluctuations. As at 31 December 2022, the borrowings of the Group were denominated in HKD, USD, RMB and Euro, while the cash and cash equivalents were mainly denominated in USD, Euro and RMB in which, HK\$670.4 million of borrowings were at fixed interest rates.

The Group has not experienced any material difficulties and liquidity problems resulting from currency exchange fluctuations. During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Group did not use any financial instrument for hedging purpose.

## Employees and Remuneration Policy

As at 31 December 2022, the Group had about 7,762 full-time employees of whom 5,985 were based in Mainland China and 1,777 were based in Turkey, Germany, Mexico, Hong Kong, United states and other countries. The total staff costs, including the emoluments of the Directors, amounted to HK\$1,115.3 million for the year ended 31 December 2022 (2021: HK\$1,091.0 million).

The management of the Group maintains good working relationship with its employees and provides training when necessary to keep its employees informed of the latest information on developments of its products and production processes. Remuneration packages offered to the Group's employees are generally competitive and consistent with the prevailing levels in the market and are reviewed on a regular basis. Apart from basic remuneration and the statutory retirement benefit scheme, discretionary bonuses and share option may be provided to selected employees taking into consideration the Group's performance and the performance of the individual employee.

The Company adopted a Pre-IPO share option scheme for its employees.

# MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## USE OF PROCEEDS FROM THE GLOBAL OFFERING

The Company completed the Global Offering on 28 June 2019 with the Over-allotment Option (as defined in the Prospectus) exercised in full on 19 July 2019. The amount of the net proceeds received from the Global Offering (including the full exercise of the Over-allotment Option) after deducting underwriting fees and commissions and other expenses in connection with the Global Offering was HK\$1,031.5 million (the “**Actual Amount of the Net Proceeds**”), which is more than the estimated amount set forth in the Prospectus. Thus, the Company applied the Actual Amount of the Net Proceeds on the use of proceeds plan as stated in the Prospectus for the period from 1 July 2019 to 31 December 2022 on a pro rata basis except for repayment of interest-bearing bank borrowings. The Actual Amount of the Net Proceeds have been utilized in full as at 31 December 2022.

The table below sets forth the actual use of the Net Proceeds from the Global Offering up to the year ended 31 December 2022:

Business strategies as set out in the Prospectus	Intended timeframe for the use of the Net Proceeds	Planned Proceeds as stated in Prospectus		Actual amount of the Net Proceeds		Utilized amount of the Actual Amount of Net Proceeds as at 31 December 2022	Unutilized amount of the Actual Amount of Net Proceeds as at 31 December 2022
		HK\$ million	Proportion	HK\$ million	Proportion	HK\$ million	HK\$ million
Capital expenditures for production capacity expansion	By 2020	361.3	40.0%	437.9	42.5%	437.9	–
Repayment of interest-bearing bank borrowings	By 2020	271.1	30.0%	271.1	26.3%	271.1	–
Acquisition of business	By 2022	180.7	20.0%	219.0	21.2%	219.0	–
Working capital and general corporate purpose	By 2020	90.4	10.0%	103.5	10.0%	103.5	–
		903.5	100.0%	1,031.5	100.0%	1,031.5	–

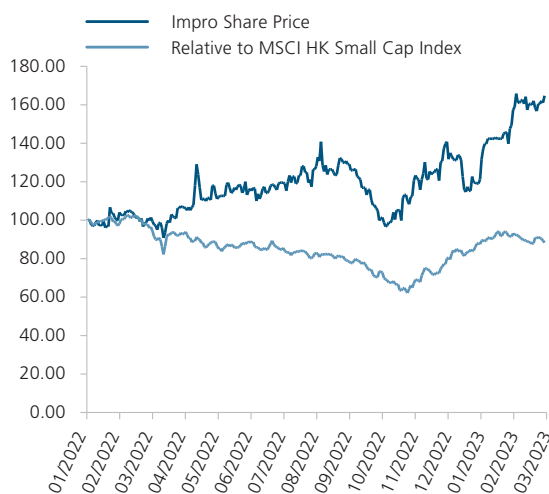
# INVESTOR RELATIONS

Impro's success hinges on the long term support of our Shareholders. We maintain an effective engagement with investors through meetings, participation in investment conferences, plant visits as well as roadshows. This is to ensure they have a thorough understanding of our business, and to provide them with updates on our operations.

## SHAREHOLDER VALUE

We are committed to creating sustainable value for our Shareholders, as demonstrated by the increasing dividend payout ratio and dividend payment amount over the past 5 years.

### IMPRO SHARE PRICE SINCE 2022



### Dividend Payments

The Group's dividend payout ratio is linked to its operating earnings performance, financial position and future investment opportunities. Taking into account the sound cash flow position and business prospect of the Group, the Board resolved to declare a second interim dividend of 2022 of 8.0 HK cents per share. Along with the first interim dividend of 2022 of 8.0 HK cents per share, dividend for the year amounted to 16.0 HK cents per share, representing an increase of 58.4% as compared to 10.1 HK cents per share last year, or equivalent to a 46% dividend payout ratio based on the adjusted profit attributable to shareholders of the Company for the financial year 2022. Details of the Group's dividend policy are set out in the Report of the Directors on page 58.

### Share Price Performance

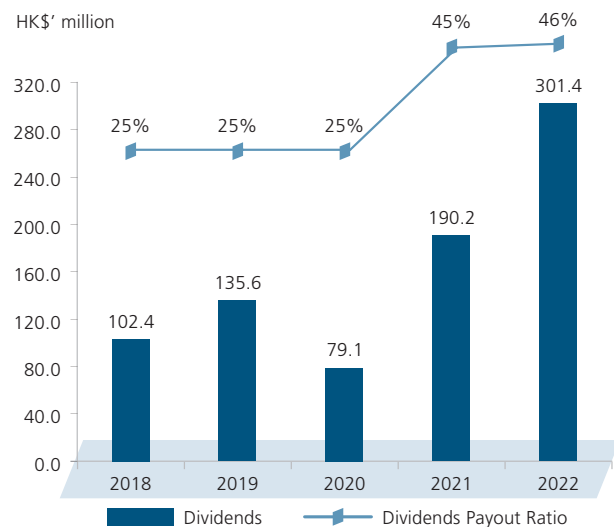
For the year ended 31 December

Highest closing price

2022
<b>HK\$2.62</b> (11 August 2022 and 5 December 2022)
<b>HK\$1.68</b> (15 March 2022)

Lowest closing price

### DIVIDENDS AND DIVIDEND PAYOUT RATIO IN LAST 5 YEARS



## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

We believe that high standards of corporate governance are required to execute corporate strategy well and generate increasing value for shareholders over the long term. Details of our progress in this respect can be found in the corporate governance report on pages 37 to 51.



# INVESTOR RELATIONS

## INVESTOR COMMUNICATIONS

We make every effort to maintain an open dialogue with shareholders and potential investors, listening carefully to all views expressed and keeping stakeholders fully informed of material developments. The channels we use to communicate with stakeholders include:

- Analyst briefings on the Group's interim and annual results, including presentation materials posted on the corporate website
- Investor conferences and post-results roadshows
- Meetings and conference calls
- Visits to the Group's manufacturing facilities in mainland China, Turkey and Mexico
- An easily accessible Investors section on the corporate website, containing all key information and include an Investors Calendar section that lists out all company investor relations events
- Monthly IR newsletter
- A designated email for investors that makes communication easier

In addition to meeting with institutional investors, the Group also values its communication with retail investors. Therefore media briefings are held regularly to update the media the Group's latest development and to increase the Group's transparency at the retail investor level. The Group has also set up Impro Precision in numerous popular social media platforms and online stock trading apps subscription page for posting the Group's latest information regularly. The Group expects to enhance constructive and engaging conversations with various stakeholders from Hong Kong, Mainland China and the overseas through these platforms.

## LISTING AND STOCK CODE

The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited: 1286

## SHARE INFORMATION

Board lot: 1,000 shares

Issued shares as at 31 December 2022: 1,884,559,500

## DIVIDEND

Dividend per share for the year ended 31 December 2022

— First interim dividend: 8.0 HK cents per share

— Second interim dividend: 8.0 HK cents per share

## SHARE REGISTRARS

### Principal Share Registrar and Transfer Office

Conyers Trust Company (Cayman) Limited

Cricket Square

Hutchins Drive

P.O. Box 2681

Grand Cayman KY1-1111

Cayman Islands

### Hong Kong Share Registrar and Transfer Office

Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited

Shops 1712–1716

17th Floor, Hopewell Centre

183 Queen's Road East

Wanchai, Hong Kong

## FINANCIAL CALENDAR

### 2023

22 March 2023	Ex-dividend date
24 – 28 March 2023 (both days inclusive)	Closure of Register of Members — Payment of 2022 second interim dividend
6 April 2023	Payment of 2022 second interim dividend
15 – 18 May 2023 (both days inclusive)	Closure of Register of Members — Annual General Meeting
18 May 2023	2022 Annual General Meeting
August 2023	2023 Interim Results Announcement

## INVESTOR RELATIONS CONTACT AND WEBSITE

### Investor Relations Department

Unit 803, Shui On Centre  
6–8 Harbour Road  
Wanchai  
Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2572 8628

Fax: (852) 2572 8638

Email: [ir@impro.com.hk](mailto:ir@impro.com.hk)

[www.improprecision.com/investors](http://www.improprecision.com/investors)

# CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

As the world's leading investment casting component manufacturer, the Group has established strategic and long-term cooperative relationship with global recognized industrial leaders, and has passed their strict certification requirements. Driven by the requirements of various systems, we continue to optimize the quality of products and services with innovative technologies, initiate the creation of green and safe production environment with our sense of responsibility of a social citizen, attract excellent talents with incentive and supportive ideas, and contribute to the community.

In late 2022, the Group announced its first sustainability environmental goals by pledging to reduce the energy intensity, greenhouse gas emission intensity and water intensity targets by 30%, 30% and 40% respectively in a 10 year period until 2030. By optimizing production schedule, investment in reusable energy and improvement to production process, the Group achieved remarkable greenhouse gas emission intensity, energy consumption density and water consumption density reduction in 2022 by 19.9%, 21.8% and 34.1% respectively, as compared to last year.

The footprints of the Group have reached various regions around the world and we endeavor to create value for the local communities in the places where we operate, to invest in the well being of our people and to operate in accordance with high ethical and environmental standards. In 2022, the Group completed the construction of new living facility in Wuxi, China, and will complete the new Mexico SLP village in 2023 in order to improve the living quality and happiness of employees.

In recognition of the Group's outstanding performance in Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG"), the Group was awarded the Bronze Medal by EcoVadis, a global reputable corporate social responsibility rating provider in the world, and was accredited the "Excellent ESG Enterprise of 2021–2022" Award from Hong Kong Economic Times in 2022.

The Group reports its sustainability performance in details in a separate 2022 ESG Report. The report is available in English and traditional Chinese. It is prepared with reference to the ESG Reporting Guide for listed companies issued by The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, Global Reporting Initiative's (GRI) standards core option and United Nation's sustainable development goals. Past ESG reports are available at Company's and also in HKEx's website.

## Our 2030 Goals

- GHG emission Intensity ↓30% compared to 2020
- Energy intensity ↓30% compared to 2020
- Water intensity ↓40% compared to 2020



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

The Company has adopted the principles and code provisions according to the Corporate Governance Code and Corporate Governance Report (the “**CG Code**”) of Appendix 14 of the Listing Rules as the basis of the Company’s corporate governance practices with effect from the Listing Date.

The Company is committed to maintaining high standards and has applied the Principles that are set out in the CG Code as set out in Appendix 14 of the Listing Rules. The Company’s corporate governance practices are based on these Principles. The Board believes that good corporate governance standards are essential in contributing to the provision of a framework for the Company to safeguard the interests of its shareholders, enhance corporate value, formulate its business strategies and policies, and enhance transparency and accountability.

In the opinion of the Directors, the Company has complied with all the code provisions of the CG Code and to a large extent the recommended best practices in the CG Code during the year ended 31 December 2022, except for the deviation from code provision A.2.1 of the CG Code as described below.

Under code provision A.2.1 of the CG Code, the roles of chairman and chief executive should be separate and should not be performed by the same individual. Mr. LU Ruibo (“**Mr. LU**”) is our Group’s Chairman and CEO. Since the founding of our Group in 1998, Mr. LU has been responsible for formulating our overall business development strategies and leading our overall operations, and therefore has been instrumental to our growth and business expansion. Mr. LU’s vision and leadership have played a pivotal role in our Group’s success and achievements to date, and therefore our Board considers that vesting the roles of chairman and chief executive officer in the same person is beneficial to the management of our Group. Our long-serving and outstanding senior management team and our Board, which comprise experienced and high-caliber individuals, provide a check on balance of power and authority. Our Board comprises five executive Directors (including Mr. LU) and three independent non-executive Directors and therefore has a fairly strong independence element in its composition.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

### Roles and Responsibilities

The Group endeavours to enhance corporate efficiency and profitability through the Board. The directors recognise their collective and individual responsibility to the shareholders and perform their duties diligently to contribute to positive results for the Group and maximise returns for shareholders.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Board's focus is on the formulation of business strategy and policy, and control. Matters reserved for the Board are those affecting the Company's overall strategic policies, finances and shareholders. These include, but not limited to the following:

- determining business plans and strategies, risk management, internal control;
- preliminary announcements of interim and annual results, and interim and annual reports;
- dividend policy;
- annual and quarterly financial forecast;
- major corporate activities such as material acquisitions and capital expenditures; and
- Directors' appointment, re-election and recommendations.

The Board may delegate part of its functions and duties to executive committees and day-to-day operational responsibilities are specifically delegated to the management, specifying matters which require approval by the Board.

The Company has arranged a Directors' and Officers' liability insurance policy, and the insurance coverage and the sum insured under the policy are renewed annually.

## Board Composition

The Board continuously seeks to enhance its effectiveness and to maintain the highest standards of corporate governance. It recognises diversity at Board level is an essential element in maintaining competitive advantage and sustainable development. The Board considers it vital to have the appropriate balance of skills, experience and diversity of perspectives that are needed to support the execution of its business strategies.

As at 31 December 2022, the Board comprised five executive Directors and three independent non-executive Directors, whose biographical details are set out in the section headed "Directors and Senior Management" on pages 52 to 57 of this annual report.

	<b>Name of Directors</b>	<b>Relevant Board Committees</b>
<b>Executive Directors (EDs)</b>	Mr. LU Ruibo (Chairman and CEO) Ms. WANG Hui, Ina Mr. YU Yuepeng Ms. ZHU Liwei Mr. WANG Dong	NC RC  SC SC SC
<b>Independent Non-executive Directors (INEDs)</b>	Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry Dr. YEN Gordon Mr. LEE Siu Ming	AC RC AC NC SC AC NC RC SC

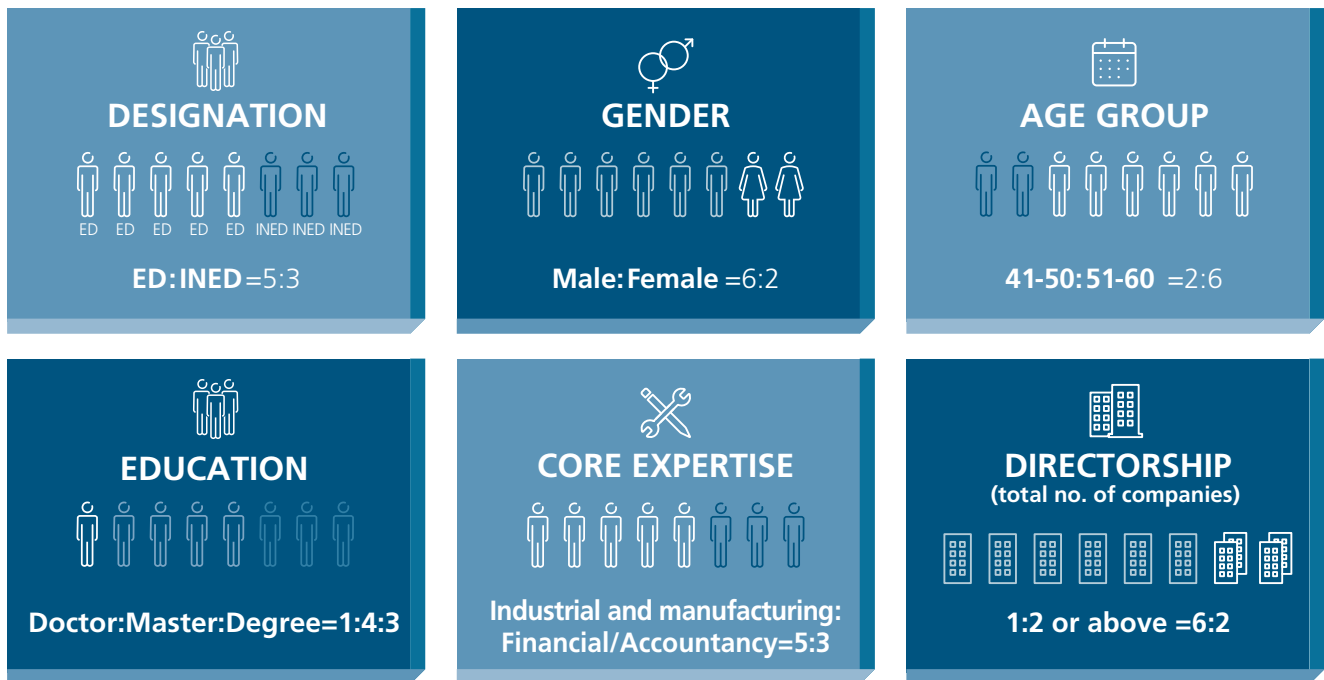
Mr. LU Ruibo is the spouse of Ms. Wang Hui, Ina.

The Company has received from all independent non-executive Directors an annual confirmation of independence pursuant to Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules and considers all independent non-executive Directors to be independent.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## Board Diversity

The Company has reviewed board diversity policy during the year ended 31 December 2022. In designing, reviewing and assessing the Board's composition, board diversity is considered from a number of perspectives, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and educational background, industry experience, technical and professional skills and/or qualifications, knowledge, length of service and time to be devoted to being a director. The Board strives to ensure that it has the appropriate balance of skills, experience and diversity of perspectives that are required to support the execution of its business strategies and in order for it to be effective. The analysis of the Board's composition as at 31 December 2022 is:



As for the gender composition, currently the Board has 2 female directors and one female senior management. The Board considered that we already have some extent of gender diversity in both board and senior management team perspectives and will continue to identify suitable candidate(s) on further enhancing the gender diversity in the future. We will also ensure that there is gender diversity when recruiting staff at mid to senior level and provide more suitable on-job training to them, so that we will have a pipeline of female senior management and potential successors to the Board in near future.

As at 31 December 2022, the Group had a total of 7,762 staff, comprising of 5,543 male staff and 2,219 female staff. As such, the Group has achieved gender diversity in respect of its workforce. The Group will continue to strive to enhance female representation and achieve and maintain an appropriate balance of gender diversity in its workforce in near future.

Note: Directorship (total number of companies) including the Company but excluding unlisted company(ies) in all countries.



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## Appointment and Re-election of Directors

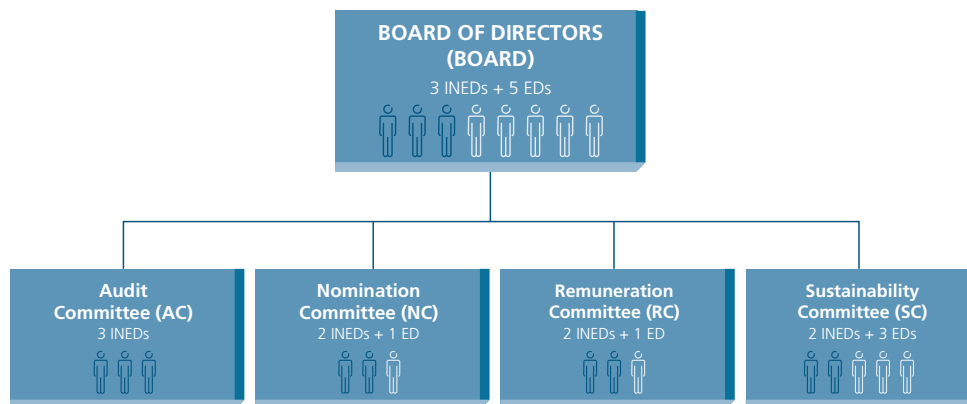
There is a written nomination policy and process (a formal, considered and transparent process) for the selection and appointment of new director(s) and there is a plan in place for orderly succession for appointments. All Directors are subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years.

The independent non-executive Directors have letters of appointment from the Company for a term of three years that commenced on 1 April 2022. They are subject to retirement by rotation and are eligible for re-election at the AGM at least once every three years.

## Board Committees

To oversee particular aspects of the Company's affairs and to assist in the execution of its responsibilities, the Board has established four Committees: the Audit Committee, the Remuneration Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Sustainability Committee. The Audit Committee only comprises independent non-executive Directors as members in order to ensure independence, while the Remuneration Committee and the Nomination Committee comprise a majority of independent non-executive Directors so that effective independent judgement can be exercised.

The following chart shows the corporate governance structure of the Board as at 31 December 2022:



The reports of each of the Audit Committee, the Remuneration Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Sustainability Committee for the year are set out below.

In order to comply with the Listing Rules and the CG Code, the terms of reference of each of the Audit Committee, Nomination Committee, Remuneration Committee and the Sustainability Committee of the Company and the list of directors and their roles and functions are regularly revised and updated, and are published on the websites of the Company and the Stock Exchange respectively.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

The Audit Committee comprised three members, each of whom is an independent non-executive Director:

- Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry (Chairman)
- Dr. YEN Gordon
- Mr. LEE Siu Ming

The Board considers the Audit Committee to have appropriate, relevant financial, accounting and auditing experience and each member is independent as required by the Listing Rules. The Audit Committee met three times during the year ended 31 December 2022 and all members attended each meeting. The Chief Financial Officer attended the meeting of the Audit Committee by invitation. There is active contact among the members of the Audit Committee between meetings.

The main duties of the Audit Committee are as follows:

- to review the half-year and annual consolidated financial statements before they are submitted to the Board for approval;
- to make recommendations to the Board on the appointment, reappointment and removal of the external auditor, approve the remuneration and terms of engagement of the external auditor, and any questions of resignation or dismissal of that auditor;
- to review and monitor the external auditor's independence and objectivity and the effectiveness of the audit process in accordance with applicable standards;
- to review the Company's financial controls, internal controls and risk management systems;
- to review the Group's financial and accounting policies and practice; and
- to review and monitor the effectiveness of the internal audit function.

Details of the Audit Committee's terms of reference can be found on the websites of the Company and the Stock Exchange.

The Audit Committee reviewed the unaudited consolidated financial statements for the six months ended 30 June 2022 and the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2022 together with the external auditors satisfying itself as to the extent of work done by the external auditors, the consistent application of Group's accounting policies, the appropriateness of financial judgements applied. In view of their material significance to the Group, the Audit Committee has given ongoing attention to the loss allowance for trade receivables and valuation of inventory. The Audit Committee was satisfied with the outcome of its various reviews and recommended the consolidated financial statements to the Board for approval. Audit Committee also had conducted a review of the effectiveness of the system of internal control and internal audit function of the Group. The Board has not taken a different view from that of the Audit Committee regarding the selection, resignation or dismissal of the external auditors.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Audit Committee reviewed the work plan by the Internal Audit Department to ensure that, over a number of years, all areas of the Group are audited as regards financial and material internal controls. As the work is carried out, detailed reports are submitted to the Audit Committee for review and comment before being released more generally. The Audit Committee satisfies itself as to the quality and focus of the work done by the Internal Auditors, they have been given appropriate access and co-operation in conducting their work and that senior management is overseeing the implementation of any remedial actions required. Occasionally, the Chief Executive Officer or the Board may require the Internal Audit Department to focus on a short-term, urgent matter and the agreement of the Audit Committee is sought. The Audit Committee may from time to time recommend to the Chief Executive Officer proposals regarding the structure and staffing of the Internal Audit Department.

## REMUNERATION COMMITTEE REPORT

The Remuneration Committee comprises three members:

- Mr. LEE Siu Ming (Chairman) — independent non-executive Director
- Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry — independent non-executive Director
- Mr. LU Ruibo — executive Director, CEO and chairman of the Board

The Remuneration Committee met two times during the year ended 31 December 2022 and all members attended the meeting.

The main duties of the Remuneration Committee are as follows:

- (i) to establish and review the policy and structure of the remuneration for the directors and senior management; and
- (ii) to determine the remuneration packages of individual directors and senior management.

Details of the Remuneration Committee's terms of reference can be found on the websites of the Company and the Stock Exchange.

At Impro, remuneration and incentive schemes are linked to the achievement of current and next two years' performance goals. All global staff positions, including executive directors and senior management, are governed by an evaluation methodology which takes into staff entrepreneurial spirit, proactiveness, innovativeness, leadership and execution ability, etc. Individual executive director and senior management acknowledges scope of responsibilities, contribution and performance. The base salary takes into account factors such as contribution to the business, employee retention and market remuneration. Annual incentives, when payable, are performance-based and include individual group company's and the Group's financial objectives as well as department objectives which may be non-financial. No individual director or member of senior management team approves his or her own remuneration.

By providing total compensation at competitive industry levels, the Group seeks to attract, motivate and retain the key executives essential to its long term success. The Committee directs the management in the engagement of outside remuneration experts and stays abreast of remuneration practices among comparable companies around the world. Senior management and certain employees were also granted Pre-IPO Share Options so as to align the long term interest of management with those of shareholders.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Remuneration Committee discussed and agreed on

- (a) current remuneration structure of the executive Directors and senior management;
- (b) 2022 fees and annual salaries of individual independent non-executive Directors and executive Directors, and senior management as a whole; and
- (c) 2023 annual guaranteed remuneration of individual independent non-executive Directors and executive Directors, and senior management as a whole and their key performance indicators bonus targets and computation criteria.

In determining the level of remuneration and fees paid to independent non-executive Directors for the Board approval, a review of current practices in comparable companies is regularly conducted.

## NOMINATION COMMITTEE REPORT

The Nomination Committee comprises three members:

- Mr. LU Ruibo (Chairman) — executive Director, CEO and chairman of the Board
- Dr. YEN Gordon — independent non-executive Director
- Mr. LEE Siu Ming — independent non-executive Director

The Nomination Committee met one time during the year ended 31 December 2022 and all members attended the meeting.

The main duties of the Nomination Committee are as follows:

- (i) to review the structure, size, composition and diversity (including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and educational background, professional experience, skills, knowledge and length of service) of the Board at least annually and make recommendations on any proposed changes to the Board to complement the Company's corporate strategy;
- (ii) to identify individuals suitably qualified to become members of the Board and select or make recommendations to the Board on the selection of individuals nominated for directorships;
- (iii) to assess the independence of the INEDs of the Company; and
- (iv) to make recommendations to the Board on the appointment or re-appointment of directors and succession planning for Directors, in particular the chairman and the chief executive.

Details of the Nomination Committee's terms of reference can be found on the websites of the Company and the Stock Exchange.

During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Nomination Committee held one meeting to (i) review the structure, size and composition of the Board and (ii) assess the independence of INEDs. In assessing the Board composition, the Nomination Committee would take into account various aspects set out in the Board diversity policy, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and educational background, professional knowledge and experience, industry knowledge and experience and technical skills. The Nomination Committee would consider and, where applicable, agree on measurable objectives for achieving diversity on the Board and make recommendation to the Board. The Nomination Committee has not set any measurable objectives for implementing the policy. The Nomination Committee considered the current composition of the Board to be appropriate taking into account of the above.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE REPORT

The Sustainability Committee comprises five members:

- Dr. YEN Gordon (Chairman) — independent non-executive Director
- Mr. LEE Siu Ming — independent non-executive Director
- Mr. YU Yuepeng — executive Director
- Ms. ZHU Liwei — executive Director
- Mr. WANG Dong — executive Director

The Sustainability Committee met two times during the year ended 31 December 2022 and all members attended each meeting.

The main duties of the Sustainability Committee are as follows:

- (i) to review, formulate and endorse sustainability standards, priorities and goals of the Group;
- (ii) to review and advise the Board on ESG reporting of the Company as regards its performance on sustainability matters, including, without limitation:
  - determining the appropriate international or national standard (if any) on sustainability that the Company will monitor and report to on an annual basis;
  - preparing an annual report on its activities for inclusion in the annual report of the Company or as a separate report for publication on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Company; and
  - reviewing and recommending to the Board for approval the annual ESG Report, and making recommendations on specific actions or decisions the Board should consider in order to maintain integrity of the ESG Report;
- (iii) Sustainability performance
  - to oversee, review and evaluate the Company's performance against the appropriate international or national standard (if any) on sustainability; and
  - to recommend strategies for improvements in the sustainability performance of the Company;
- (iv) to advise the Board on the adoption of sustainability targets and measures; sustainability risks and opportunities.

Details of the Sustainability Committee's terms of reference can be found on the websites of the Company and the Stock Exchange.

During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Sustainability Committee held two meetings to (i) review, formulate and endorse sustainability standards, priorities and goals of the Group; and (ii) review and advise the Board on ESG report as regards its performance on sustainability key performance indicators (ESG KPIs) during the year ended 31 December 2022. The Sustainability Committee has set measurable targets on environmental sustainability development in November 2022.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S REMUNERATION

Details of the emoluments paid or payable to the Directors and chief executive for the year ended 31 December 2022 are as follows:

	Directors' Fees HK\$'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits HK\$'000	Discretionary bonuses HK\$'000 (note ii)	Retirement benefit schemes contributions HK\$'000	Share-based payments HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
<b>For the year ended 31 December 2022</b>						
<b>Executive Directors (note i):</b>						
Mr. LU Ruibo ( <i>Chairman</i> )	300	2,991	976	405	–	4,672
Ms. WANG Hui, Ina	300	2,112	406	112	345	3,275
Mr. YU Yuepeng	300	1,520	895	113	345	3,173
Ms. ZHU Liwei	300	1,420	815	113	345	2,993
Mr. WANG Dong	300	1,420	125	113	345	2,303
<b>Independent Non-executive Directors:</b>						
Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry	300	–	–	–	–	300
Dr. YEN Gordon	300	–	–	–	–	300
Mr. LEE Siu Ming	300	–	–	–	–	300
	<u>2,400</u>	<u>9,463</u>	<u>3,217</u>	<u>856</u>	<u>1,380</u>	<u>17,316</u>

Notes:

- (i) The executive Directors' emoluments shown above were for their services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and the Group.
- (ii) The amounts represent discretionary bonuses paid to the Directors to reward their contributions to the Group, based on the performance of the Group.

There was no arrangement under which a director waived or agreed to waive any remuneration for the year ended 31 December 2022, and there was no arrangement under which a shareholder of the Company waived or agreed to waive any dividends for the same period.



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## FIVE HIGHEST PAID INDIVIDUALS' EMOLUMENTS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S REMUNERATION

The five individuals with the highest emoluments in the Group include four Directors of the Company. The emoluments of the five highest paid individuals are as follows:

	2022 HK\$'000
Directors' fees	1,200
Salaries and allowances	10,474
Discretionary bonuses	4,241
Share-based payments	1,276
Retirement benefits schemes contributions	785
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,976</b>

Their emoluments were within the following bands (presented in HK\$):

	Number of directors	Number of employees
HK\$2,000,001 to HK\$3,000,000	1	–
HK\$3,000,001 to HK\$4,000,000	2	1
HK\$4,000,001 to HK\$5,000,000	1	–
	4	1

For the year ended 31 December 2022, no emoluments were paid by the Group to any of the Directors of the Company or the five highest paid individuals as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office. None of the Directors of the Company has waived any emoluments for the year ended 31 December 2022.

## SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S REMUNERATION BY BANDS

The remuneration of the Company's senior management, whose profiles are set out on pages 52 to 57 of this annual report, for the year ended 31 December 2022 were within the following bands:

	Number of senior management
HK\$1,000,001 to HK\$2,000,000	4
HK\$2,000,001 to HK\$3,000,000	4
HK\$3,000,001 to HK\$4,000,000	1

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## DIRECTORS' CONTINUOUS PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Directors participate in appropriate continuous professional development to develop and refresh their knowledge and skills to ensure that their contributions to the Board remains informed and relevant. All Directors are encouraged to participate in continuous professional trainings at the Company's expenses. All Directors participated in appropriate continuous professional development activities including the Company's in-house update training for Directors for the year ended 31 December 2022, and relevant training records have been maintained by the Company for accurate and comprehensive record keeping. The Company Secretary has confirmed that he has complied with the training requirements that he took no less than 15 hours professional training under Rule 3.29 of the Listing Rules.

## DIRECTORS' ATTENDANCE

Details of Directors' attendance at the Board, board committees' meetings and annual general meeting held for the year ended 31 December 2022 are set out in the table below:

Name of Directors	Annual	Number of Meetings Attended/Held				
	General Meeting	Board <sup>(1)</sup>	Audit Committee	Nomination Committee	Remuneration Committee	Sustainability Committee
<b>Executive Directors (EDs)</b>						
Mr. LU Ruibo	1/1	6/6*		1/1*	2/2	
Ms. WANG Hui, Ina	1/1	6/6				
Mr. YU Yuepeng	1/1	6/6				2/2
Ms. ZHU Liwei	1/1	6/6				2/2
Mr. WANG Dong	1/1	6/6				2/2
<b>Independent Non-executive Directors (INEDs)</b>						
Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry	1/1	6/6	3/3*		2/2	
Dr. YEN Gordon	1/1	6/6	3/3	1/1		2/2*
Mr. LEE Siu Ming	1/1	6/6	3/3	1/1	2/2*	2/2
Approximate average duration per meeting (hour)	0.5	2.0	1.2	0.5	0.5	0.8

\*: representing chairman of the Board or relevant board committees.

Notes:

(1) The above figures exclude resolutions in writing signed by all Directors, and meetings between the Chairman and INEDs without the presence of EDs.



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## EXTERNAL AUDITOR

The Group's independent external auditor is KPMG. The external auditor is responsible for auditing and forming an independent opinion on the Group's annual consolidated financial statements.

The Audit Committee reviews and monitors the external auditor's independence and objectivity and the effectiveness of the audit process. It receives a report from the external auditor confirming its independence and objectivity and holds meetings with representatives of the external auditor to consider the scope of its fees, and the scope and appropriateness of non-audit services, if any, to be provided by it. The Audit Committee also makes recommendations to the Board on the appointment and retention of the external auditor.

For the year ended 31 December 2022, the total fee paid/payable in respect of services provided by KPMG were HK\$7.9 million (2021: HK\$5.9 million), comprising fees for audit services HK\$6.3 million (2021: HK\$5.0 million) and for non-audit services (tax compliance) HK\$1.6 million (2021: HK\$0.9 million).

## ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT

The Directors acknowledge their responsibility to present a balanced, clear and understandable assessment in the consolidated financial statements of the annual and interim reports, other price sensitive announcements and other financial disclosures required under the Listing Rules, and to report to the regulators as well as to disclose information required pursuant to statutory requirements. The statement of the external auditor about its reporting responsibilities on the financial statements is set out in the Independent Auditor's Report. The Group has selected appropriate accounting policies and has applied them consistently based on prudent and reasonable judgements and estimates. When the directors become aware of material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that might cast significant doubt upon the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, such uncertainties would be set out and discussed in detail in this Corporate Governance Report.

The statement of the independent auditor of the Company about its reporting responsibilities and opinion on the consolidated financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2022 is set out in the Independent Auditor's Report on page 75 of this annual report.



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## INTERNAL CONTROL AND ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT

The Board is responsible for ensuring that a sound and effective system of internal control and enterprise risk management is maintained within the Group, and for reviewing its design and operational adequacy and effectiveness through the Audit Committee.

The internal control and enterprise risk management system, which includes a defined management structure with specified limits of authority and control responsibilities, is designed to (a) help the achievement of business objectives and safeguard the Group's assets; (b) ensure proper maintenance of accounting records and reliability of financial reporting; (c) ensure compliance with relevant legislation and regulations; and (d) identify, manage and mitigate key risks to the Group.

The internal control and enterprise risk management system is established to ensure reasonable, but not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss and to manage, but not to eliminate risks of failure in achieving the Group's objectives.

Following a risk-based approach, the Group's Internal Audit Department independently reviews and tests the controls over various operations and activities and evaluates their adequacy, effectiveness and compliance. Audit findings and recommendations are reported to the Audit Committee and senior management. In addition, progress on audit recommendations implementation is followed up on a regular basis and discussed with the Audit Committee.

During its annual review, the Audit Committee also considers the adequacy of resources, qualifications and experience of staff of the Group's Internal Audit Department, accounting and financial reporting function and their training programs and budgets.

To supplement the above, under the Company's code of conduct, employees can report any ethical misconduct, impropriety or fraud cases within the Group to the Internal Audit Department in writing anonymously without the fear of recrimination.

Based on the results of evaluations and representations made by the management, the Group's Internal Audit Department and the external auditor, the Audit Committee is satisfied that:

- There is an ongoing process for identifying, evaluating and managing the significant risks faced by the Group that threaten the achievement of its business objectives; and
- An appropriate, effective and adequate system of internal control and enterprise risk management has been in place throughout the year ended 31 December 2022, and up to the date of approval of the Annual Report.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

The Group aims to establish fair and transparent procedures to enable all shareholders an equal opportunity to exercise their rights in an informed manner and communicate efficiently with the Group. Under the Articles of Association and the relevant policies and procedures of the Group, the shareholders have, among others, the following rights:

### Convene an Extraordinary General Meeting

According to the article 58 of the Article of Association of the Company, the Board may whenever it thinks fit call extraordinary general meetings. Any one or more Members holding at the date of deposit of the requisition not less than one-tenth of the paid up capital of the Company carrying the right of voting at general meetings of the Company shall at all times have the right, by written requisition to the Board or the Company Secretary of the Company, to require an extraordinary general meeting to be called by the Board for the transaction of any business specified in such requisition; and such meeting shall be held within two months after the deposit of such requisition. If within twenty-one days of such deposit the Board fails to proceed to convene such meeting the requisitionist(s) himself (themselves) may do so in the same manner, and all reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionist(s) as a result of the failure of the Board shall be reimbursed to the requisitionist(s) by the Company.

### Procedures for putting forward Proposals at a General Meeting

The procedures for shareholders to put forward proposals at an AGM or EGM include a written notice of those proposals being submitted by shareholders, addressed to the Company Secretary at the Company's headquarters at Unit 803, Shui On Centre, 6-8 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. The detailed procedures vary according to whether the proposal constitutes an ordinary resolution or a special resolution, or whether the proposal relates to the election of a person other than a Director of the Company as a director. The procedures for shareholders to convene and put forward proposals at an AGM or EGM (including election of a person other than a Director of the Company as a director) are available on the Company's website or on request to the Company Secretary.

## COMMUNICATION WITH SHAREHOLDERS AND INVESTOR RELATIONS

Pursuant to the code provision E.1.2 as set out in the CG Code, the Company has invited representatives of the external auditor of the Company to attend the AGM of the Company to be convened on 18 May 2023 to answer shareholders' questions relating to the conduct of the audit, the preparation and content of the auditors' report, the accounting policies and auditor independence.



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Board recognises the importance of communication with its shareholders and investors. The Company has established an Investor Relations Department to communicate with research analysts, institutional investors and shareholders in an on-going and timely manner, providing them necessary information, data and services to understand the Company's operations, strategies and development. The Company also issues press releases from time to time and responds to requests for information and queries from the investment community. Current information about the Company including the annual report, announcements, circulars and press releases can be downloaded from the Company's website ([www.improrecision.com](http://www.improrecision.com)). Enquiries may be put to the Board by either contacting the Investor Relations Department through email at [ir@impro.com.hk](mailto:ir@impro.com.hk) or raising questions at AGM. As there are various means of communication between shareholders and the Company as prescribed above, the Board considers there is existing effective shareholders' communication between shareholders and the Company during the year ended 31 December 2022.

## CONSTITUTIONAL DOCUMENT

The Company's Articles of Association, as amended and restated as of 15 June 2018 with effect from the Listing Date were further amended at the annual general meeting of the Group on 2 May 2022 with effect from the same day. A copy of the Articles of Association is available on the websites of the Company and the Stock Exchange.

## MODEL CODE FOR SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS

The Company has adopted the Model Code set forth in Appendix 10 Listing Rules as the code of conduct for securities transactions by the Directors. The Company has made specific enquiry with the Directors and all Directors have confirmed that they complied with the Model Code during the year ended 31 December 2022.



# DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

## OUR EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

**Mr. LU Ruibo (陸瑞博), previously known as LU Jianqiu (陸建秋)**, aged 59, is an executive Director, the Chairman of our Board and our Chief Executive Officer. Mr. LU has over 38 years' experience in mechanical engineering and industrial engineering. Mr. LU is the founder of our Group. With his extensive experience in manufacturing industry, Mr. LU is responsible for formulating our overall business development strategies and overseeing our Group's overall operations. Prior to founding our Group in September 1998, Mr. LU worked at Jiangyin Bearing Factory (江陰市軸承廠), which then specialized in the manufacturing of bearing products, from May 1992 to July 1998, and Jiangyin Micro-Bearing Factory (江陰市微型軸承廠), which then specialized in the manufacturing of micro-bearing products, from September 1988 to May 1992, where he was respectively responsible for overseeing the production process. During the period between August 1984 and September 1988, Mr. LU served as a technician at Wuxi Textile Machinery Special Parts Plant (無錫紡織機械專件廠) (previously known as Wuxi Textile Machinery Research Institute (無錫紡織機械研究所), an entity in China engaged in the production of machine parts for textile, and thereby accumulated practical experience in managing the production process in manufacturing businesses.

Accumulated working experience equipped Mr. LU with the necessary management skills and industry experience in managing manufacturing businesses in China and overseas.

Mr. LU obtained a bachelor's degree in engineering, majoring in mechanical manufacturing processes and equipment, from Northeastern Heavy Machinery Institute (東北重型機械學院) (currently known as Yanshan University 燕山大學), the PRC, in July 1984. Mr. LU was appointed as an executive Director in March 2008. Mr. LU is the spouse of Ms. Wang Hui, Ina. Over the past three years, Mr. LU has not acted as a director in other listed companies.

**Ms. WANG Hui, Ina (王輝)**, aged 52, is an executive Director and our Group Vice President. Ms. WANG is in-charge of our Group's marketing, contract management and legal affairs. Ms. WANG has been the president of Impro Industries USA from September 2010 to July 2021. Ms. WANG has been the president of Impro Aerotek USA since June 2021 and heads the Impro Aerotek Business Unit since July 2021. Ms. WANG joined Impro Industries USA in March 1999 and set up and managed our Group's sales offices in the United States and Europe. Ms. WANG was our Group's Vice President from June 2008. Ms. WANG has over 20 years' experience in international trade, sales and marketing and overseas operational management activities. This previous working experience equipped Ms. WANG with the required practical skills and business connections for facilitating overseas marketing activities.

Ms. WANG obtained a bachelor's degree in Chinese literature and linguistics from East China Normal University (華東師範大學), the PRC, in July 1992. Ms. WANG obtained a Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree from the University of Phoenix, the United States, in April 2017 and a master of Science Regulatory Trade Compliance (MSc) degree from Dunlap-Stone University, the United States in December 2019. Ms. WANG is the spouse of Mr. LU. Over the past three years, Ms. WANG has not acted as a director in other listed companies.

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

**Mr. YU Yuepeng (余躍鵬)**, aged 52, is an executive Director and our Group Vice President leading the operations and sales support for Plant 5, the investment casting plant and sand casting plant in Mexico. Mr. YU joined us in September 1998 and has worked as the director and chief manager of Impro Aerotek, the deputy chief manager of Impro China, the assistant manager and the assistant to chief manager of Impro-Bees Hydraulics. Mr. YU is currently president of Impro China and vice president of Impro Industries Mexico.

Mr. YU obtained a bachelor's degree in agricultural mechanics from Nanjing Agricultural University (南京農業大學), the PRC, in July 1994. Over the past three years, Mr. YU has not acted as a director in other listed companies.

**Ms. ZHU Liwei (朱力微)**, aged 54, is an executive Director and Group Vice President leading the operations of Plant 3, Plant 4 and Plant 8 in the China region and the Impro Aerotek Business Unit. Ms. ZHU has more than 30 years' experience in the industrial engineering industry. Ms. ZHU joined Wuxi Viking, the predecessor of Impro China, in July 1995 and from September 1998 to September 2006, Ms. ZHU was its general manager responsible for its daily operations. Ms. ZHU was our Vice President from September 2006 to December 2017, responsible for the purchasing department of the China region and the operations of our Plant 2, Plant 3 and Plant 4. Ms. ZHU has been in charge of the aerospace and medical business of our Group since January 2014. Ms. ZHU is currently the president of Impro Aerotek.

Ms. ZHU obtained a bachelor's degree in engineering economics and a master's degree in industrial engineering from Shanghai Jiao Tong University (上海交通大學), the PRC, in July 1991 and March 2005, respectively. In November 2006, Ms. ZHU was awarded the title of "Senior Economist" (高級經濟師) by the Jiangsu Province Personnel Affairs Bureau (江蘇省人事廳), a provincial government authority responsible for employment and personnel matters, and awarded the title of "Chief Economist" (正高級經濟師) on 11 December 2019, recognizing her expertise and experience in management, economy employment and personnel matters. Over the past three years, Ms. ZHU has not acted as a director in other listed companies.

**Mr. WANG Dong (王東)**, aged 47, is our executive Director and is responsible for the operations and sales support of Plant 2. Mr. WANG has more than 20 years' experience in manufacturing of high-precision machining components and parts. Mr. WANG joined us in October 2001 and worked as the manager for production and logistics of Wuxi Impro-Bees Machinery Co., Ltd (now trading as Impro-Bees Hydraulics); the deputy general manager of Impro China; the deputy general manager of Impro Aerotek; the executive deputy general manager of Impro Yixing; the director of Impro Impeller and the executive director and general manager of Impro Taizhou. Before joining us, Mr. WANG served as a technician and an engineer at Wuxi Weifu Group Co., Ltd. (無錫威孚集團公司), a company engaged in the development, manufacturing and supply of components and parts for trucks, passenger cars, and construction machines, from July 1998 to July 2000, where he was responsible for product development.

Mr. WANG obtained a bachelor's degree in mechanical and electronic engineering from Xi'an University of Technology (西安理工大學), the PRC, in July 1998. Over the past three years, Mr. WANG has not acted as a director in other listed companies.

# DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

## OUR INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

**Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry (余國權)**, aged 53, was appointed as our independent non-executive Director on 1 April 2019. Mr. YU also serves as the chairman of the Audit Committee and a member of the Remuneration Committee. Mr. YU is experienced in the finance and accounting field. Mr. YU worked at KPMG, an international accounting firm, from October 1991 to June 2011, during which he became a partner in July 2002. Mr. YU is an independent non-executive director of China Risun Group Limited (a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, stock code: 1907) since September 2018.

Mr. YU obtained a diploma in accountancy from the Morrison Hill Technical Institute, Hong Kong and a master's degree in Business Administration through long distance learning awarded by Manchester Business School. Mr. YU is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, a fellow of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants and a fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants. Mr. YU is also a registered Certified Public Accountant in the Macau Special Administrative Region.

**Dr. YEN Gordon (嚴震銘)**, aged 53, was appointed as our independent non-executive Director on 1 April 2019. Dr. YEN also serves as the chairman of the Sustainability Committee and a member of the Audit Committee and the Nomination Committee. Dr. YEN is currently the founding managing partner of Radiant Tech Ventures Limited, an innovation and technology venture capital firm, and is registered as a responsible officer under the SFO for Type 9 (asset management) regulated activities. Dr. YEN has over 25 years of management and operational experience in private and listed companies in investment, global supply chain, manufacturing and infrastructure industries. Dr. YEN was an independent non-executive director of Hopewell Holdings Limited (a company then listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, former stock code: 54) from May 2012 to May 2019. Dr. YEN has also been the non-executive vice chairman and a non-executive director of Fountain Set (Holdings) Limited (a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, stock code: 420) since August 2018 and May 2013, respectively. He has also been the independent non-executive director of Asia Allied Infrastructure Holdings Limited (a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, stock code: 711) since September 2021.

Dr. YEN obtained a bachelor of science degree in manufacturing engineering from Boston University, the United States, in May 1990; a Master of Business Administration degree from McGill University, Canada, in June 1992, and a Doctor of Business Administration degree from The Hong Kong Polytechnic University in December 2005.

**Mr. LEE Siu Ming (李小明)**, aged 47, was appointed as our independent non-executive Director on 1 April 2019. Mr. LEE also serves as the chairman of the Remuneration Committee, a member of the Audit Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Sustainability Committee. Mr. LEE has been the managing director of enterprise accounts division and head of enterprise accounts division in Hong Kong of Natixis since June 2022. Mr. LEE was the chief strategy officer and head of capital markets/corporate finance of VPower Group International Holdings Limited (a company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, stock code: 1608) between April 2017 and May 2022. Mr. LEE has over 20 years of experience in investment banking and asset management, and worked at a number of investment banking institutions in Hong Kong such as BOCI Asia Limited, Morgan Stanley Asia Limited, Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch, and BNP Paribas Peregrine Capital Limited from 1999 to 2016. Where he participated in leading corporate finance and capital markets transactions.

Mr. LEE obtained a Master of Business Administration degree and a Bachelor of Business Administration degree from University of Wisconsin — Madison, the United States, in December 1997 and May 1997, respectively. In addition, Mr. LEE has obtained the Chartered Financial Analyst certification from the CFA Institute since May 2001.

# DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

## OUR SENIOR MANAGEMENT

**Mr. YILMAZ Koray Mert**, aged 45, is our Group Vice President leading the business development and business operations of Cengiz Makina, Impro Industries Mexico and Impro Industries USA. Mr. YILMAZ is currently president of Cengiz Makina, Impro Industries Mexico and Impro Industries USA. Mr. YILMAZ has more than 20 years' experience in the precision machining and automotive industry. Before joining us, Mr. YILMAZ worked at Robert Bosch GmbH in Germany and Turkey from July 1999 to December 2008, where his last position was section manager for technical purchasing. Mr. YILMAZ joined Cengiz Makina in October 2009 as a technical coordinator and was promoted as the general manager in January 2013 and managing director in August 2014.

Mr. YILMAZ obtained a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering and a minor degree in metallurgical and materials engineering from Middle East Technical University in Turkey in June 1999.

**Mr. IP Wui Wing Dennis (葉匯榮)**, aged 46, was appointed as our Group Chief Financial Officer in December 2016 and Company Secretary in December 2017. Mr. IP is responsible for overseeing the finance, compliance, investor relations and company secretarial matters. Mr. IP also currently serves as a director of Impro Industries Mexico and Cengiz Makina. Prior to joining us, Mr. IP was the chief financial officer and executive director of Braiform Holdings Limited, which is a leading garment hangers and packing solutions provider, from November 2013 to December 2016. Before that, Mr. IP worked in several multinational companies and an international audit firm (Arthur Andersen & Co.), where he developed extensive experience in leading finance accounting, mergers and acquisitions, treasury, internal control, investor relations and corporate governance functions.

Mr. IP graduated from The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in December 1998 with a bachelor's degree in business administration. In November 2006, Mr. IP obtained a master's degree in business administration from The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, Hong Kong. Mr. IP has been certified as a certified public accountant (CPA) by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants (currently known as the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (HKICPA)) since September 2001 and has been a fellow of HKICPA since March 2018. Mr. IP has obtained the Chartered Financial Analyst Certification from the CFA Institute since October 2003 and obtained the Certified Environmental, Social and Governance Analyst (CESGA®) certification from the European Federation of Financial Analysts Societies (EFFAS) in December 2021.

**Mr. SUN Xiaohao (孫嘯昊)**, aged 46, was appointed as our Group Vice President (Strategy, M&A and Integration) on January 2018. Mr. SUN also currently serves as a director of Impro Fluidtek and Cengiz Makina. Mr. SUN has extensive experience in business strategy and investment. Mr. SUN was a senior founding member and director of Cobalt Equity Partners, a Pan Asia mid-market private equity fund, since March 2017. From May 2005 to February 2017, Mr. SUN worked at General Electric ("GE"), at which, his last positions were director of GE private equity & business development and strategic partnership and marketing director of GE Capital China, and was responsible for equity investment transactions in industrial sections, and managing business strategy and capital markets initiatives for joint ventures. From 1998 to 2005, Mr. SUN worked at a number of industrial and consumer goods manufacturers, primarily engaged in marketing, strategy and product management activities.

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Mr. SUN obtained a Master of Business Administration degree from China Europe International Business School (CEIBS) (中歐國際工商學院), in April 2004, and a bachelor of engineering degree, major in metal and heat treatment, from Shanghai Jiao Tong University (上海交通大學), the PRC, in July 1998. In addition, he obtained the certification as a GE Black Belt in Six Sigma from GE, in December 2006.

**Mr. ZHUANG Xulei (莊緒雷)**, aged 48, is our Group Vice President, the managing director and chief engineer of Plant 3, and executive director and general manager of Plant 4. Mr. ZHUANG has over 20 years' experience in the industrial engineering industry. Mr. ZHUANG joined Wuxi Viking, the predecessor of Impro China, in September 1998. Since September 1998, he has held various positions in Impro China, including manager of investment casting products department, manager of automobile parts products department, deputy chief engineer and chief engineer of Impro China and Impro Aerotek.

Mr. ZHUANG obtained a bachelor's degree in mechanical design and manufacturing from Taiyuan Heavy Machinery Institute (太原重型機械學院) (currently known as Taiyuan University of Science and Technology (太原科技大學)), the PRC, in July 1998. In November 2005, he received Six Sigma Black Belt Certification from Caterpillar Inc.. Mr. ZHUANG was certified as an engineer by Wuxi City Human Resources and Social Security Department (無錫市人力資源和社會保障局) in September 2011 and a senior engineer by the Jiangsu Human Resources and Social Security Department (江蘇省人力資源和社會保障廳) in November 2017.

**Mr. CHENG Daoguang (程道廣)**, aged 58, is the executive director of Shenhai Industrial. He is responsible for operating the production, operation and sales of the Nantong Shenhai Factory and has 44 years of experience in the industrial engineering industry. He joined Wuxi Viking (the predecessor company of Impro China) in September 1998. Since September 1998, he has held various positions in Impro China, including the chief engineer of Wuxi Viking, the general manager of Impro-Bees Machinery, the general manager of Impro Aerotek and the general manager of Impro-Bees Plating & Painting. Prior to joining Impro, he was the technical manager of the Tianjin Bearing General Factory from 1988 to 1997.

Mr. CHENG obtained his Bachelor of Engineering degree from Luoyang Engineering College (洛陽工學院) (currently known as Henan University of Science and Technology (河南科技大學)) in July 1988 and was awarded the title of Senior Engineer.

## DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

**Mr. WANG Haozhan (王好戰)**, aged 43, is our Group Vice President managing Plant 1, Plant 6, Plant 7 and Plant 9, and sales and customer service center in the China region. Mr. WANG is also the director of Impro Yixing and Impro Taizhou, the president of Impro Impeller and director of Impro Industries Mexico. Prior to joining us in November 2019, Mr. WANG worked at 3M, a multinational manufacturing corporation, at which his last position was the director of Sales Excellence & Strategic Key Account Management of 3M China Industrial Business Group between February 2006 to November 2019. From April 2003 to February 2006, Mr. WANG worked in Shanghai Volkswagen Ltd, a leading automotive manufacturer, as engineer and manager assistant of department for Prototype Car Development and Road Testing in R&D Center, and responsible for sales and marketing planning, and dealership management.

Mr. WANG obtained a Master degree in Automotive Mechatronics in April 2003, and a Bachelor degree in Engineering, major in thermal engine in July 2000, both from Shanghai JiaoTong University (上海交通大學), the PRC.

**Mr. CHEN Kailiang (譚開良)**, aged 42, the managing director of each of Impro Europe, Impro Aerotek Europe, Impro Fluidtek Europe and Impro Germany, responsible for overall sales, business development and operations. Mr. CHEN also serves as the executive director of BFG-Czech and BFG-F, in charge of their overall business development and operations. Prior to joining us in November 2017, Mr. CHEN was vice president at Gerresheimer AG in Germany, a group principally engaged in the manufacture of specialty glass and plastic products for pharmaceutical and healthcare use, from January 2015 to October 2017, where he was in charge of operations in Europe. Before that, Mr. CHEN worked in several multinational companies in Europe, when he developed extensive experience in leading production, supply chain and business development.

Mr. CHEN obtained a master's degree in electrical engineering and information technology (majoring in mechatronics) from the Technical University of Munich, Germany, in June 2007.

**Mr. DENG Mingquan (鄧明泉)**, aged 43, the director of Impro Industries Mexico, is in-charge of the production, operations and sales of Mexico sand casting components plant. Mr. DENG has over 17 years' experience in the industrial engineering industry. Prior to joining Impro Industries USA in August 2017, Mr. DENG worked as a purchasing manager in Caterpillar Inc., a manufacturer of construction and mining equipment, from August 2004 to June 2016.

Mr. DENG obtained a master's degree in mechanical engineering from Tsinghua University, the PRC, in July 2003 and a Master of Business Administration degree from The University of Washington, the United States, in June 2017.

**Ms. ZHANG Mingmei (張明媚)**, aged 46, is our business development director. She has over 20 years' experience in the industrial engineering industry. Prior to joining Impro China in May 2001, Ms. ZHANG worked as a technician at Wuxi Drilling Tools Factory Co., Ltd (無錫鑽探工具廠有限公司), which is a company manufacturing drilling tools, from July 1997 to May 2001.

Ms. ZHANG graduated from Changchun University of Science and Technology (長春科技大學) (now merged into Jilin University (吉林大學)), the PRC, with a bachelor's degree in investigation engineering, in July 1997.

For details of the interest in the Shares and underlying Shares of the Company by the Directors and senior management of the Company which would fall to be disclosed under the provisions of Division 2 and 3 of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance, please refer to the section headed "Report of the Directors" in this report.

# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The Directors present this report together with the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2022.

## PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The principal activity of the Company is investment holding. The principal activities of the subsidiaries are shown in Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements.

## BUSINESS REVIEW

The business review of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2022 are provided in the Chairman's Statement and Management Discussion and Analysis sections respectively from pages 16 to 22 and pages 23 to 32 of this Annual Report.

## RESULTS AND DIVIDENDS

The results of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2022 are set out in the consolidated statement of profit or loss on page 83 of this Annual Report.

The Board declared the first interim dividend of 8.0 HK cents per share, totaling HK\$150.7 million which was paid on 8 September 2022.

The Board declared the second interim dividend of 8.0 HK cents per share for the year ended 31 December 2022, amount to a total of approximately HK\$150.8 million, which is expected to be paid on Thursday, 6 April 2023.

## DIVIDEND POLICY

As disclosed in the Prospectus of the Company dated 28 June 2019, the Board intends to adopt a general annual dividend policy of declaring and paying dividends on an annual basis of no less than 25% of our distributable net profit attributable to our equity shareholders in the future but subject to, among others, our operation needs, earnings, financial condition, working capital requirements and future business expansion plans as our Board may deem relevant at such time.

## CLOSURE OF REGISTER OF MEMBERS FOR ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

The forthcoming AGM will be held on Thursday, 18 May 2023. Notice of the AGM will be sent to its Shareholders in due course. For the purpose of determining Shareholder's eligibility to attend and vote at the AGM, the register of members of the Company will be closed from Monday, 15 May 2023 to Thursday, 18 May 2023, both days inclusive, during which period no transfer of shares will be registered. In order to qualify to attend and vote at the AGM, all properly completed transfer forms accompanied by the relevant share certificates must be lodged for registration with the Company's Hong Kong share registrar, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited at Shops 1712–1716, 17th Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Wan Chai, Hong Kong no later than 4:30 p.m. on Friday, 12 May 2023.





# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

## FINANCIAL SUMMARY

A summary of the results and of the assets and liabilities of the Group for the last five financial years are set out on pages 195 to 196.

## SHARE CAPITAL

Details of the movements in share capital of the Company during the year ended 31 December 2022 are set out in Note 30 to the consolidated financial statements.

## RESERVES

Details of the movements in the reserves of the Group and the Company during the year ended 31 December 2022 are set out in the consolidated statement of changes in equity and Note 30 to the consolidated financial statements.

## DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES

As at 31 December 2022, the distributable reserves of the Company available for distribution as dividends amounted to HK\$1,804.9 million (2021: HK\$1,768.5 million).

## DONATIONS

During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Group made donations of HK\$0.4 million (2021: HK\$0.6 million).

## PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

No pre-emptive rights exist under the laws of the Cayman Islands in relation to issues of new Shares by the Company.

## PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF THE COMPANY'S LISTED SHARES

Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries purchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's securities listed on the Stock Exchange during the year ended 31 December 2022.

# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

## MAJOR SUPPLIERS AND CUSTOMERS

For the year ended 31 December 2022, the aggregate amount of purchases attributable to the Group's five largest suppliers represented less than 30% of the Group's total purchase. The Group's largest customer accounted for approximately 12.3% of the Group's revenue and the Group's five largest customers in aggregate accounted for approximately 40.6% of the Group's revenue during the financial year.

None of the Directors, their close associates or any shareholders of the Company (which to the best knowledge of the Directors, own more than 5% of the Company's issued shares) had any interest in the Group's five largest customers.

## KEY RELATIONSHIPS WITH EMPLOYEES, CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

The Group recognises that employees are one of the significant assets of the Group. The Group aims to continue establishing a caring environment to employees and emphasizes the personal development of its employees. The Group maintains a good relationship with its customers and suppliers. The Group aims to continue providing quality services and consumption experiences to its customers and establishing cooperation strategy with its suppliers.

## RETIREMENT BENEFIT SCHEMES

The Group operates a MPF Scheme for all qualifying employees in Hong Kong under the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance. The Group also participates in defined contribution retirement schemes organized by the relevant local government authorities in the PRC and other jurisdictions where the Group operates. The Group also operates defined benefit retirement schemes for employees in Germany and Turkey. Particulars of the retirement benefit schemes are set out in Note 29 to the consolidated financial statements.

## DIRECTORS

During the year ended 31 December 2022 and up to the date of this report, the Directors of the Company were:

### Executive Directors

Mr. LU Ruibo (*Chairman and Chief Executive Officer*)

Ms. WANG Hui, Ina

Mr. YU Yuepeng

Ms. ZHU Liwei

Mr. WANG Dong

### Independent Non-Executive Directors

Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry

Dr. YEN Gordon

Mr. LEE Siu Ming

In accordance with Article 83 and 84 of the Articles of Association, Mr. LU Ruibo and Mr. YU Kwok Kuen Harry shall hold office until the forthcoming annual general meeting and being eligible, offer themselves for re-election.



# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

## DIRECTORS' AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT'S PROFILES

The profiles of the Directors and the senior management are set out in the Directors and Senior Management section on pages 52 to 57.

## DIRECTORS' SERVICE AGREEMENTS

Each executive Director and each independent non-executive Director has entered into a service agreement or letter of appointment with the Company to a specific term. The service agreements with each executive Director and the letters of appointment to each independent non-executive Director are for a term of three years. The service agreements and the letters of appointment are subject to termination in accordance with the respective terms. The service agreements and letters of appointment may be renewed in accordance with the Articles of Association and the applicable Listing Rules.

The emoluments of Directors have been determined with reference to the skills, knowledge and involvement in the Company's affairs, the performance of each Director and the Company, and the prevailing market conditions during the year ended 31 December 2022.

Save as disclosed above, none of the Directors has entered, or has proposed to enter, a service agreement with any member of the Group with an unexpired period which is not determinable by the employer within one year without the payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation).

## MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS

No contracts concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Company were entered into or existed for the year ended 31 December 2022.

## PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISION

Pursuant to the Articles of Association, every director shall be entitled to be indemnified out of the assets of the Company against all losses or liabilities which he/she may sustain or incur in or about the execution of the duties of his/her office or otherwise in relation thereto.

## MATERIAL RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Details of the material related party transactions undertaken by the Group in its normal course of business are set out in Note 32 to the consolidated financial statements.

# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

## DEED OF NON-COMPETITION

Each of our Controlling Shareholders and executive Directors (collectively, the “**Covenantors**”) has entered into the Deed of Non-Competition in favour of our Company, pursuant to which each of the Covenantors has jointly and severally, irrevocably and unconditionally, undertaken with our Company (for itself and for the benefit of its subsidiaries) that with effect from the Listing Date and for so long as our Shares remain so listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and the Covenantors, individually or collectively with their associates, are, directly or indirectly, interested in not less than 30% of our Shares in issue or otherwise regarded as controlling shareholders (as defined in the Listing Rules) of our Company, the Covenantors shall not, and shall procure that none of their associates (except any members of our Group) or affiliates shall:

- (a) directly or indirectly engage, participate or hold any right or interest in or render any services to or otherwise be involved in any business in competition with or likely to be in competition with the existing business activity of any member of the Group or be in competition with any member of our Group in any business activities which any member of our Group may undertake in the future save for the holding of not more than five per cent shareholding interests (individually or any of the Covenantors with their associates collectively) in any listed company in Hong Kong; and
- (b) take any direct or indirect action which constitutes an interference with or a disruption to the business activities of any member of our Group including, but not limited to, solicitation of the customers, suppliers or personnel of any member of our Group.

In addition, each of the Covenantors hereby jointly and severally, irrevocably and unconditionally, has undertaken to our Group that:

- (a) if any new business opportunity relating to any of the products and/or services of the Group (the “**Business Opportunity**”) is made available to any of the Covenantors or their respective associates (other than members of the Group), it shall direct or procure the relevant associate to direct such Business Opportunity to us with such required information to enable the Company to evaluate the merits of the Business Opportunity.
- (b) in connection with the Business Opportunity, the relevant Covenantor shall provide or procure the relevant associate to provide all such reasonable assistance to us to enable us to secure the Business Opportunity.

For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Covenantors and their respective associates (other than members of our Group) shall not pursue the Business Opportunity even though we decide not to pursue the Business Opportunity because of commercial reasons. Any decision of our Company shall have been approved by our independent non-executive Directors.

During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Company had not received any information in writing from any of the Covenantors in respect of any new business opportunity which competed or might compete with the existing and future business of the Group which were offered to or came to the knowledge of the Covenantors or their associates (other than any member of the Group). Each of the Covenantors has made an annual declaration to the Company that he/she/it had fully complied with his/her/its obligations under the Deed of Non-competition during the year ended 31 December 2022.



# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

## **DIRECTORS' AND CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS' INTERESTS IN TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENTS AND CONTRACTS OF SIGNIFICANCE**

No transaction, arrangement or contract of significance, to which the Company, its parent company or controlling shareholders or any of their respective subsidiaries was a party and in which a director of the Company or an entity connected with him (within the meaning of section 486 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance) had a material interest (whether directly or indirectly), was entered into in the year or subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year ended 31 December 2022. During the reporting period, there was no provision of services to the Company or any of its subsidiaries by the controlling shareholder of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, and no contract of significance was entered into.

## **RIGHTS TO ACQUIRE THE COMPANY'S SECURITIES AND EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENTS**

Save for the share options with details set out under the section headed "Share Option Scheme" in this Annual Report, at no time during the year ended 31 December 2022 was the Company, or any of its holding company or subsidiaries, or any of its fellow subsidiaries, a party to any arrangement to enable the Directors or chief executive of the Company or their respective associates (as defined under the Listing Rules) to have any right to subscribe for securities of the Company or any of its associated corporations as defined in the SFO or to acquire benefits by means of acquisition of Shares in, or debentures of, the Company or any other body corporate, nor did the Company enter into any equity-linked arrangement.

## **DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN THE SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES OF THE COMPANY AND ITS ASSOCIATED CORPORATIONS**

As at 31 December 2022, the interests and short positions of the Directors and chief executive of the Company in the Shares, the underlying Shares and debentures of the Company and its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO, as recorded in the register required: (a) to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which they were taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO); or (b) pursuant to section 352 of the SFO, to be entered in the register referred to therein; or (c) to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code, were as follows:

# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

## THE COMPANY AND ASSOCIATED CORPORATION

### (i) Long positions in the Shares and underlying Shares of the Company

<u>Name of Directors</u>	<u>Nature of interest/capacity</u>	<u>Number of Shares or underlying Shares</u>	<u>Percentage of the Company's issued share capital</u>
Mr. LU	Interest in a controlled corporation <sup>(1)</sup>	1,273,118,787	67.56
	Spouse interest <sup>(2)</sup>	1,000,000	0.05
	Beneficial owner	9,239,000	0.49
Ms. WANG	Beneficial owner <sup>(2)</sup>	1,000,000	0.05
	Spouse interest <sup>(3)</sup>	1,282,357,787	68.05
Mr. YU Yuepeng	Beneficial owner <sup>(4)</sup>	1,000,000	0.05
Ms. ZHU Liwei	Beneficial owner <sup>(5)</sup>	1,000,000	0.05
Mr. WANG Dong	Beneficial owner <sup>(6)</sup>	1,000,000	0.05

### (ii) Interest in associated corporation

<u>Name of Directors</u>	<u>Name of associated corporation</u>	<u>Number of shares</u>	<u>Percentage of shareholding interest</u>
Mr. LU	Impro Development	1	100
Ms. WANG	Impro Development	(Note 3)	(Note 3)

Notes:

- (1) All issued shares of Impro Development Limited (“**Impro Development**”) are beneficially owned by Mr. LU and Mr. LU is the sole director of Impro Development. Accordingly, Mr. LU is deemed to be interested in the 1,273,118,787 Shares held by Impro Development under the SFO.
- (2) Ms. WANG is granted the share options under the Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme to subscribe for 1,500,000 Shares and 500,000 Shares were expired during the year ended 31 December 2022.
- (3) Ms. WANG is the spouse of Mr. LU and is deemed to be interested in the Shares which Mr. LU is interested in pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV and section 352 of the SFO. She is neither a director of Impro Development nor holds any interest, beneficial or otherwise, in the issued shares of Impro Development.
- (4) Mr. YU Yuepeng is granted the share options under the Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme to subscribe for 1,500,000 Shares and 500,000 Shares were expired during the year ended 31 December 2022.
- (5) Ms. ZHU Liwei is granted the share options under the Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme to subscribe for 1,500,000 Shares and 500,000 Shares were expired during the year ended 31 December 2022.
- (6) Mr. WANG Dong is granted the share options under the Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme to subscribe for 1,500,000 Shares and 500,000 Shares were expired during the year ended 31 December 2022.

# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

Save as disclosed above, as at 31 December 2022, to the knowledge of the Company, none of the Directors or chief executive of the Company had or was deemed under the SFO to have any interests or short positions in any of the Shares or the underlying Shares and debentures of the Company and associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which was required (a) to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which they were taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO); or (b) pursuant to section 352 of the SFO, to be entered in the register referred to therein; or (c) to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code.

## SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN THE SHARE AND UNDERLYING SHARES OF THE COMPANY

As at 31 December 2022, the interests and short positions of the persons, other than Directors and chief executive of the Company, (except for Mr. LU and his controlled entity) in the Shares and the underlying Shares of the Company, as notified to the Company pursuant to Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO or as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to section 336 of the SFO, were as follows:

Name of substantial shareholders	Nature of interest/capacity	Number of Shares held	Percentage of the Company's issued share capital
Impro Development	Beneficial owner	1,273,118,787	67.56
Mr. LU	Interest in controlled corporation and beneficial owner	1,282,357,787	68.05
	Spouse interest	1,000,000	0.05
GT Cedar Capital (Hong Kong) Limited ("GT Cedar") <sup>(1)</sup>	Beneficial owner	104,205,123	5.53
Genertec Investment Management Co. Ltd. <sup>(2)</sup>	Interest in a controlled corporation	104,205,123	5.53
Genertec Capital Company Limited <sup>(2)</sup>	Interest in a controlled corporation	104,205,123	5.53
China General Technology (Group) Holding Company Limited <sup>(2)</sup>	Interest in a controlled corporation	104,205,123	5.53

Notes:

- (1) GT Cedar is owned as to 80% by Genertec Investment Management Co. Ltd. and 20% by Genertec Hong Kong International Capital Limited.
- (2) GT Cedar is owned as to 80% by Genertec Investment Management Co., Ltd. Genertec Investment Management Co. Ltd. is owned as to 99.7% by Genertec Capital Company Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of China General Technology (Group) Holding Company Limited. Under the SFO, Genertec Investment Management Co. Ltd., Genertec Capital Company Limited and China General Technology (Group) Holding Company Limited are deemed to be interested in the Shares held by GT Cedar.



# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

Save as disclosed above, as at 31 December 2022, the Directors are not aware of any persons other than the Directors or chief executive of the Company, who had any interests or short positions in the Shares and underlying Shares of the Company which would fall to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO or as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to section 336 of the SFO.

## SHARE OPTION SCHEME

On 15 June 2018, the Company adopted the Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme and the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme, pursuant to which the Company may grant options to eligible participants to subscribe for the Shares subject to the terms and conditions stipulated therein.

As at 31 December 2022, the Company has granted share options to certain eligible participants pursuant to the Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme and there is no option granted under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme.

## PRE-IPO SHARE OPTION SCHEME

The Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme is intended to provide employees of our Group with an opportunity to enjoy our success and incentives to their future performance. The principal terms of the Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme are similar to the terms of the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme except for the following:

- (a) the subscription price per Share shall represent 20% discount to the Offer Price.
- (b) save for the options which have been granted, no further options would be offered or granted, as the right to do so was ended upon the Listing Date.

# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The table below sets forth the movement of share options granted to Directors and other grantees under the Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme during the year ended 31 December 2022:

Grantees	Date of grant	Exercise price per option	Exercise period	Number of options <sup>(1)</sup>				
				Outstanding as of 1 January 2022	Granted during the year	Exercised during the year	Expired or forfeited during the year	Outstanding as of 31 December 2022
Directors								
Ms. WANG Hui, Ina	28/6/2019 <sup>(2)</sup>	HK\$2.4	29/06/2023-25/12/2024	1,500,000	–	–	(500,000)	1,000,000
Mr. YU Yuepeng	28/6/2019 <sup>(2)</sup>	HK\$2.4	29/06/2023-25/12/2024	1,500,000	–	–	(500,000)	1,000,000
Ms. ZHU Liwei	28/6/2019 <sup>(2)</sup>	HK\$2.4	29/06/2023-25/12/2024	1,500,000	–	–	(500,000)	1,000,000
Mr. WANG Dong	28/6/2019 <sup>(2)</sup>	HK\$2.4	29/06/2023-25/12/2024	1,500,000	–	–	(500,000)	1,000,000
Other employees	28/6/2019 <sup>(2)</sup>	HK\$2.4	29/06/2023-25/12/2024	19,692,500	–	(1,264,500)	(6,703,356)	11,724,644
				<u>25,692,500</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>(1,264,500)</u>	<u>(8,703,356)</u>	<u>15,724,644</u>

Notes:

- (1) Number of options refers to the number of underlying Shares of the Company covered by the options under the Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme.
- (2) These options shall vest in 3 equal tranches. The three tranches are exercisable during a period of 180 days immediately after the third, fourth and fifth anniversary of the Listing Date (both days inclusive).
- (3) Since the Company's Shares were listed on 28 June 2019, the closing price of the Company's Shares immediately before the date on which the share options were granted was not applicable.
- (4) Share options to subscribe for 2,105,000 Shares forfeited and 6,598,356 Shares expired during the year ended 31 December 2022 following the cessation of employment of certain grantees and expiry of the first vesting period, respectively.



## REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The total number of Shares of the Company that could be issued upon the exercise of all outstanding share options as at the date of this report are 15,541,318, which represents approximately 0.8% of the issued share capital of the Company as at the date of this report.

Save as disclosed above, no share options were granted, exercised, expired, forfeited or cancelled under the Pre-IPO Share Option Scheme for the year ended 31 December 2022.

### POST-IPO SHARE OPTION SCHEME

The following is a summary of principal terms of the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme conditionally adopted by our Shareholders on 15 June 2018. The terms of the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme are in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 17 of the Listing Rules.

The purpose of the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme is to enable our Company to grant Options (as defined below) to Eligible Participants (as defined below) as incentives or rewards for their contribution or potential contribution to our Group and to provide the Eligible Participants an opportunity to have a personal stake in our Company with the view to achieving the following objectives: (a) motivate the Eligible Participants to optimise their performance efficiency for the benefit of our Group; (b) attract and retain or otherwise maintain on-going business relationship with the Eligible Participants whose contributions are or will be beneficial to the long-term growth of our Group; and/or (c) for such purposes as our Board may approve from time to time.

Eligible Participants shall be: (i) any executive director of, manager of, or other employee holding an executive, managerial, supervisory or similar position in any member of our Group (the “**Executive**”), any full-time or part-time employee, or a person for the time being seconded to work full-time or part-time for any member of our Group (the “**Employee**”); (ii) a director or proposed director (including an independent non-executive director) of any member of our Group; (iii) a direct or indirect shareholder of any member of our Group; (iv) a supplier of goods or services to any member of our Group; (v) a customer, consultant, business or joint venture partner, franchisee, contractor, agent or representative of any member of our Group; (vi) a person or entity that provides design, research, development or other support or any advisory, consultancy, professional or other services to any member of our Group; and (vii) an associate of any of the persons referred to in paragraphs (i) to (iii) above.



## REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The maximum number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all Options to be granted under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme and any other schemes of our Group shall not in aggregate exceed 10% of our Shares in issue as of the Listing Date, i.e. 183,330,000 Shares, excluding Shares which may fall to be issued upon the exercise of the Over-allotment Option (the “**Scheme Mandate Limit**”) provided that: (i) Our Company may at any time as our Board may think fit seek approval from our Shareholders to refresh the Scheme Mandate Limit, save that the maximum number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all Options to be granted under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme and any other schemes of our Company shall not exceed 10% of our Shares in issue as of the date of approval by Shareholders in general meeting where the Scheme Mandate Limit is refreshed. Options previously granted under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme and any other schemes of our Company (including those outstanding, cancelled, expired, forfeited or exercised in accordance with the terms of the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme or any other schemes of our Company) shall not be counted for the purpose of calculating the Scheme Mandate Limit as refreshed. Our Company shall send to our Shareholders a circular containing the details and information required under the Listing Rules. (ii) Our Company may seek separate approval from our Shareholders in general meeting for granting Options beyond the Scheme Mandate Limit, provided that the Options in excess of the Scheme Mandate Limit are granted only to the Eligible Participants specifically identified by our Company before such approval is obtained. Our Company shall issue a circular to our Shareholders containing the details and information required under the Listing Rules. (iii) The maximum number of Shares which may be issued upon exercise of all outstanding Options granted and yet to be exercised under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme and any other schemes of our Group shall not exceed 30% of our Shares in issue from time to time. No Options may be granted under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme and any other share option scheme of our Company if this will result in such limit being exceeded.

No Option may be granted to any one person such that the total number of Shares issued and to be issued upon exercise of Options granted and to be granted to that person in any 12-month period exceeds 1% of the Shares of the Company in issue from time to time.

Subject to the terms of the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme, the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme shall be valid and effective for a period of 10 years from the date on which it becomes unconditional, after which no further options will be granted or offered but the provisions of the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme shall remain in full force and effect to the extent necessary to give effect to the exercise of any subsisting options granted prior to the expiry of the 10-years period or otherwise as may be required in accordance with the provisions of the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme.

The amount payable on acceptance of an option is HK\$1.00. The subscription price of a Share in respect of any particular option shall be such price as our Board may in its absolute discretion determine at the time of grant of the relevant option (and shall be stated in the letter containing the offer of the grant of the option) but the subscription price shall not be less than whichever is the highest of: (i) the nominal value of a Share; (ii) the closing price of a Share as stated in the Stock Exchange’s daily quotations sheet on the date of grant; and (iii) the average closing price of a Share as stated in the Stock Exchange’s daily quotations sheets for the five business days (as defined in the Listing Rules) immediately preceding the date of grant.



# REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

## ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Environment, Social and Governance Report of the Company prepared in accordance with Appendix 27 to the Listing Rules will be published simultaneously with the annual report within five months after year end date.

## PUBLIC FLOAT

Based on the information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the Directors of the Company, as of the date of this report, there is sufficient public float of more than 25% of the Company's issued Shares as required under the Listing Rules.

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Principal corporate governance practices as adopted by the Company are set out in the Corporate Governance Report on pages 37 to 51.

## AUDITOR

KPMG shall retire and be eligible to offer themselves for re-appointment. A resolution for the re-appointment of KPMG as auditors of the Company is to be proposed at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting. There was no change to the auditor of the Company during the preceding three years.

*By order of the Board*

**Mr. LU Ruibo**

*Chairman and Chief Executive*

Hong Kong, 9 March 2023

“Annual General Meeting” or “AGM”	the annual general meeting of the Company
“Articles of Association”	the amended and restated articles of association of the Company dated 15 June 2018 with effect from the Listing Date
“Audit Committee” or “AC”	the Audit Committee of the Company
“BFG-Czech”	BFG Czech s.r.o., a limited liability company incorporated in the Czech Republic on 19 September 2007 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“BFG-F”	BFG Feinguss GmbH (formerly known as BFG Feinguss Niederrhein GmbH), a limited liability company ( <i>Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung</i> ) organized under German law on 18 September 2001 and registered with the commercial register of the local court at Kleve, Germany under HRB 6028, and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Board of Directors” or “Board”	our board of Directors
“Cengiz Makina”	Cengiz Makina Sanayi ve Ticaret Anonim Sirketi, a limited liability company incorporated in Turkey on 27 January 1995 and converted into a joint stock company on 30 November 2004 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“CG Code”	the Corporate Governance Code
“Chairman”	the chairman of the Board
“Chief Executive Officer” or “CEO”	chief executive officer of the Group
“Chief Financial Officer”	chief financial officer of the Group
“Company”, or “We”, or “our”, or “us”	Impro Precision Industries Limited, an exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability on 8 January 2008, the Shares of which are listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange
“Company Secretary”	company secretary of the Company
“FTZJ+”	the hydraulic orbital motor business acquired by the Group from Danfoss Power Solutions (Jiangsu) Co., Ltd. (丹佛斯動力系統(江蘇)有限公司), a wholly foreign-owned enterprise established in the PRC in April 2005. FTZJ+ has become an integrated business of the Group since the completion of the acquisition of its hydraulic orbital motor business on 31 October 2022
“Director(s)”	the director(s) of the Company
“EGM”	the extraordinary general meeting of the Company

## GLOSSARY

“Euro” or “EUR”	the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union
“Executive Directors” or “EDs”	executive directors of the Company (unless the context requires otherwise)
“Foshan Ameriforge” or “FSMD”	Foshan Ameriforge Manufacturing Technology Co., Ltd. (佛山市美鍛製造技術有限公司), a wholly foreign-owned enterprise incorporated in China on 2 November 2004 which became an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company upon completion of the acquisition by the Group on 15 August 2022
“Group” or “Impro Group”	the Company and its subsidiaries
“HK\$” or “HKD”	Hong Kong dollars
“Hong Kong”	the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China
“Impro Aerospace Mexico”	Impro Aerospace Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V., a company incorporated in Mexico on 17 February 2017 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro Aerotek” or “Plant 3”	Impro Aerotek Limited (鷹普航空科技有限公司), renamed from Impro Aerospace Components (Wuxi) Co., Ltd. (鷹普航空零部件(無錫)有限公司) with effect from 5 November 2020, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise established in China on 9 August 2002 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro Aerotek Europe”	Impro Aerotek Europe SARL, a company incorporated in Luxembourg on 30 July 2021 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro Aerotek USA”	Impro Aerotek USA, Inc., a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of California, the United States, with the articles of incorporation filed on 17 June 2021 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro-Bees Hydraulics” or “Plant 2”	Wuxi Impro-Bees Precision Hydraulics Co.,Ltd (無錫鷹貝精密液壓有限公司), renamed from Wuxi Impro-Bees Precision Bearing Co., Ltd. (無錫鷹貝精密軸承有限公司) with effect from 14 October 2020, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise established in China on 15 June 2006 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro-Bees Plating & Painting” or “Plant 4”	Wuxi Impro-Bees Plating and Painting Co., Ltd. (無錫鷹貝電化學工程有限公司), a wholly foreign-owned enterprise established in China on 31 August 2004 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro China” or “Plant 1 and Plant 5”	Impro (China) Limited (鷹普(中國)有限公司), a wholly foreign-owned enterprise established in China on 12 May 1995 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company



“Impro Europe”	Impro Europe SARL, a company incorporated in Luxembourg on 29 May 2012 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro Fluidtek”	Impro Fluidtek Limited (鷹普流體科技有限公司), a wholly foreign-owned enterprise established in China on 27 November 2020 and an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro Germany”	Impro Germany GmbH, a limited liability company incorporated in Germany on 2 May 2003 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro Industries Mexico”	Impro Industries Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V., a company incorporated in Mexico on 18 March 2016 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro Industries USA”	Impro Industries USA, Inc., a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of California, the United States, with the articles of incorporation filed on 25 November 1998 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro Taizhou” or “Plant 7”	Impro Industrial (Taizhou) Co., Ltd. (鷹普機械(泰州)有限公司), a wholly foreign-owned enterprise incorporated in China on 30 June 2006 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impro Yixing” or “Plant 6”	Impro Industries (Yixing) Co., Ltd. (鷹普機械(宜興)有限公司), a wholly foreign-owned enterprise incorporated in China on 19 April 2006 and an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
“Impress Impeller” or “Plant 9”	Impress Impeller (Yixing) Co., Ltd. (鷹普羅斯葉輪(宜興)有限公司), a sino-foreign equity joint venture limited liability company established in China on 12 February 2011 and an indirect non-wholly owned subsidiary of our Company, which is owned as to 67.0% by Impro Yixing and 33.0% by Ross Casting which is an Independent Third Party
“Independent Non-executive Directors” or “INEDs”	independent non-executive Directors of the Company (unless the context requires otherwise)
“IPO” or “Global Offering”	Initial Public Offering
“Listing Date” or “date of listing”	28 June 2019
“Listing Rules”	the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange
“Mexico”	United Mexican States
“Model Code”	the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Companies

## GLOSSARY

"MPF Scheme"	Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme
"Mr. LU"	Mr. LU Ruibo
"Ms. WANG"	Ms. WANG Hui Ina, the spouse of Mr. Lu
"Nomination Committee" or "NC"	the Nomination Committee of the Company
"PRC" or "China"	the People's Republic of China
"Principles"	the principles of good corporate governance (unless the context requires otherwise)
"Remuneration Committee" or "RC"	the Remuneration Committee of the Company
"RMB"	the Renminbi
"SFO"	the Securities and Futures Ordinance
"Share(s)"	ordinary share(s) with a nominal value of HK\$0.1 each in the share capital of our Company
"Shareholder(s)"	the holder(s) of share(s) of HK\$0.1 each in the issued capital of the Company
"Shenhai Industrial" or "Plant 8"	Nantong Shenhai Science and Industrial Technology Co., Ltd. (南通申海工業科技有限公司) (formerly known as Nantong Shenhai Special Plating Company Limited (南通市申海特種鍍飾有限責任公司)), a limited liability company established in China on 12 October 2001, which is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of our Company
"Stock Exchange", "Hong Kong Stock Exchange" or "HKEx"	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited
"Sustainability Committee" or "SC"	the Sustainability Committee of the Company
"Turish Lira" or "Lira"	Turish Lira, the lawful currency of Turkey
"Turkey"	the Republic of Turkey
"United States" or "USA" or "U.S."	the United States of America
"US\$"	US Dollars

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF IMPRO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

## OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Impro Precision Industries Limited ("**the Company**") and its subsidiaries ("**the Group**") set out on pages 83 to 194, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, the consolidated statement of profit or loss, the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated cash flow statement for the year then ended and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2022 and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("**IFRSs**") issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("**IASB**") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

## BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("**HKSAs**") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("**HKICPA**"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* ("**the Code**") together with any ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in the Cayman Islands and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

## KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF IMPRO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LIMITED (continued)

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

## KEY AUDIT MATTERS (Continued)

<b>Purchase price allocation for the hydraulic orbital motor business combination</b>	
<i>Refer to Note 35 to the consolidated financial statements and the accounting policies on page 93.</i>	
<b>The Key Audit Matter</b>	<b>How the matter was addressed in our audit</b>
<p>During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Group acquired hydraulic orbital motor business of Danfoss Power Solution (Jiangsu) Co., Ltd., at a total consideration of HK\$484 million, and performed a purchase price allocation, which resulted in the recognition of identifiable net assets acquired of HK\$258 million including property, plant and equipment amounted to HK\$63 million, intangible assets amounted to HK\$126 million in respect of customer relationships, and intangible assets amounted to HK\$92 million in respect of patents and know-how, and goodwill of HK\$226 million, representing the excess of considerations over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired.</p>	<p>Our audit procedures to assess the purchase price allocation for the business combination included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>obtaining an understanding of and assessing the design and implementation of management's internal control over the process of purchase price allocation for the business combination;</li> <li>inspecting the agreement and evaluating management's accounting for the acquisition, including determination of acquisition date, with reference to the terms set out in the agreement and the requirements of the prevailing accounting standards;</li> <li>assessing the competence, capabilities and objectivity of the external valuer engaged by management;</li> <li>obtaining the valuation report in relation to the purchase price allocation for the acquisition, and involving our internal valuation specialists to assess the appropriateness of the valuation methodologies adopted by management with reference to the requirements of the prevailing accounting standards;</li> </ul>

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF IMPRO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LIMITED (continued)

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

## KEY AUDIT MATTERS (Continued)

<b>Purchase price allocation for the hydraulic orbital motor business combination</b>	
<i>Refer to Note 35 to the consolidated financial statements and the accounting policies on page 93.</i>	
<b>The Key Audit Matter</b>	<b>How the matter was addressed in our audit</b>
<p>Management has engaged an external valuer to assist in the determination of the fair value of identifiable assets and liabilities. Significant judgements and estimates were involved in the fair value assessment of the identified assets, including the adoption of appropriate valuation methodologies and the use of key assumptions in the valuation (mainly revenue growth rate, gross profit margins, earnings before interest, tax ("EBIT"), discount rates and expected useful lives of the identified property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.</p> <p>We identified purchase price allocation for the hydraulic orbital motor business combination as a key audit matter because of the significant management judgements and estimates involved which is inherently subjective.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• involving our internal valuation specialists to assist us in assessing reasonableness of the discount rates applied in the cash flow forecasts by benchmarking against those of comparable companies and the expected useful lives of the identified property, plant and equipment and intangible assets by comparing with the relevant historical data of the acquired business and market data, where available;</li> <li>• assessing the reasonableness of the other key assumptions used in the cash flow forecasts for the valuation of the identified property, plant and equipment and intangible assets, including revenue growth rate, gross profit margins and EBIT by comparing with the relevant historical data of these acquired businesses and market data, where available;</li> <li>• assessing the reasonableness of the disclosures in relation to the acquisition in the financial statements with reference to the requirements of the prevailing accounting standards.</li> </ul>

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF IMPRO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LIMITED (continued)

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

## KEY AUDIT MATTERS (Continued)

<b>Loss allowances for trade receivables</b>	
<i>Refer to Note 19 to the consolidated financial statements and the accounting policies on pages 100 to 103.</i>	
<b>The Key Audit Matter</b>	<b>How the matter was addressed in our audit</b>
<p>As at 31 December 2022, the Group's gross trade receivables amounted to HK\$1,051 million, against which a loss allowance of HK\$17 million was recorded.</p> <p>Management measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses based on estimated loss rates for each category of receivables. The estimated loss rates take into account the ageing of trade receivable balances, the repayment history of the Group's customers of different risk characteristics, current market conditions, customer-specific conditions, and forward-looking information. Such assessment involves significant management judgement.</p> <p>We identified the loss allowance for trade receivables as a key audit matter because determining the level of the loss allowance requires the exercise of significant management judgement which is inherently subjective.</p>	<p>Our audit procedures to assess the loss allowance for trade receivables included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>obtaining an understanding of and assessing the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of key internal controls relating to credit control, debt collection and estimating the credit loss allowance;</li> <li>evaluating the Group's policy for estimating the credit loss allowance with reference to the requirements of the prevailing accounting standards;</li> <li>assessing whether items were correctly categorized in the trade receivables ageing report by comparing individual items therein with sales invoices and other relevant underlying documentation, on a sample basis;</li> <li>obtaining an understanding of the key parameters and assumptions of the expected credit loss model adopted by the management, including the basis of segmentation of trade receivables and the historical default data;</li> <li>assessing the reasonableness of management's loss allowance estimates by examining the information used by management to form such judgements, including testing the accuracy of the historical default data and evaluating whether the historical loss rates are appropriately adjusted based on current economic conditions and forward-looking information; and</li> <li>re-performing the calculation of the loss allowance as at 31 December 2022 based on the Group's credit loss allowance policies.</li> </ul>

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF IMPRO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LIMITED (continued)

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

## KEY AUDIT MATTERS (Continued)

<b>Valuation of Inventory</b>	
<i>Refer to Note 18 to the consolidated financial statements and the accounting policies on page 106.</i>	
<b>The Key Audit Matter</b>	<b>How the matter was addressed in our audit</b>
<p>At 31 December 2022, the Group's gross inventories totalled HK\$1,239 million, against which provisions for inventories of HK\$87 million were recorded.</p> <p>The Group's inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. The net realizable value is determined by management on an individual item basis by taking into account the estimated selling prices of the Group's products, the estimated costs of completion of work-in-progress at the reporting date and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.</p> <p>A significant proportion of the Group's finished good inventory items are manufactured to meet specific customer requirements. The Group may from time to time manufacture goods based on anticipated customer orders. There is a risk that these inventory items cannot be sold and are stated at more than their net realizable values if there is a demand issue with a customer's product that includes a component manufactured by the Group.</p> <p>We identified the valuation of inventories as a key audit matter because of its significance to the Group's total assets, and because determining the net realizable value involves significant management judgement and estimation, which can be inherently subjective and increase the risk of error or potential management bias.</p>	<p>Our audit procedures to assess the valuation of inventory included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>obtaining an understanding of and assessing the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of management's key internal controls over making provisions for inventories;</li> <li>performing a retrospective review of the historical accuracy of these estimates, discussing any significant variances with management and considering the impact of these variances on the current year's assumptions and estimates;</li> <li>evaluating whether items were correctly categorized in the finished goods inventory ageing report by comparing with production records, on a sample basis;</li> <li>evaluating the Group's inventory provision policy by assessing management's prediction of net realisable value of the inventories with reference to selling price subsequent to year end, sales order received, or historical selling price of current and prior years;</li> <li>comparing inventory level of finished good items at year end date, on a sample basis, with order backlogs and procurement plans indicated by customers in order to assess the residual risk of the inventory's realizability; and</li> <li>recalculating the Group's inventory provision with reference to recent sales prices achieved near or after the year end date.</li> </ul>



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF IMPRO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LIMITED (continued)

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

## INFORMATION OTHER THAN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR'S REPORT THEREON

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises all the information included in the annual report, other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with IFRSs issued by the IASB and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors are assisted by the Audit Committee in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF IMPRO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LIMITED (continued)

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

## AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. This report is made solely to you, as a body, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSA's will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSA's, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF IMPRO PRECISION INDUSTRIES LIMITED (continued)

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

## AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Chan Ting Yuen.

### **KPMG**

Certified Public Accountants

8th Floor, Prince's Building  
10 Chater Road  
Central, Hong Kong

9 March 2023

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS

For the year ended 31 December 2022  
(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars)

	Note	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Revenue</b>	4	<b>4,354,711</b>	3,777,701
Cost of sales		<b>(3,093,757)</b>	(2,755,264)
<b>Gross profit</b>		<b>1,260,954</b>	1,022,437
Other revenue	5(a)	<b>23,895</b>	34,404
Other net loss	5(b)	<b>(24,579)</b>	(47,999)
Selling and distribution expenses		<b>(180,687)</b>	(187,445)
Administrative and other operating expenses		<b>(334,694)</b>	(328,336)
<b>Profit from operations</b>		<b>744,889</b>	493,061
Net finance costs	6(a)	<b>(55,884)</b>	(24,426)
<b>Profit before taxation</b>	6	<b>689,005</b>	468,635
Income tax	7	<b>(106,225)</b>	(82,798)
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>582,780</b>	385,837
<b>Attributable to:</b>			
Equity shareholders of the Company		<b>581,945</b>	382,780
Non-controlling interest		<b>835</b>	3,057
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>582,780</b>	385,837
<b>Earnings per share</b>	11		
Basic (HK cents)		<b>30.9</b>	20.3
Diluted (HK cents)		<b>30.9</b>	20.3

The notes on pages 90 to 194 form part of these financial statements. Details of dividends payable to equity shareholders of the Company attributable to the profit for the year are set out in Note 30(b).

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 December 2022  
(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars)

	Note	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>582,780</b>	385,837
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year (after tax adjustments)</b>	10		
<i>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:</i>			
Effect of remeasurement of defined benefit retirement plans obligation (net of tax of HK\$1,141,000 (2021: HK\$716,000))	29(a)	<b>(10,050)</b>	(984)
<i>Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</i>			
Exchange difference on translation of financial statements of entities with functional currencies other than Hong Kong Dollars ("HK\$")		<b>(270,819)</b>	43,374
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>(280,869)</b>	42,390
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>301,911</b>	428,227
<b>Attributable to:</b>			
Equity shareholders of the Company		<b>302,678</b>	424,655
Non-controlling interest		<b>(767)</b>	3,572
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>301,911</b>	428,227

The notes on pages 90 to 194 form part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

At 31 December 2022  
(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars)

	Note	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	12	4,050,192	3,970,056
Prepayments for purchase of property, plant and equipment		46,836	54,498
Intangible assets	13	248,394	43,726
Goodwill	14	230,821	–
Deferred expenses	15	163,268	178,446
Other financial asset	17	1,576	1,722
Deferred tax assets	27(b)	69,255	46,011
		<b>4,810,342</b>	4,294,459
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventories	18	1,152,071	974,635
Trade and bills receivables	19	1,091,216	972,239
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	20	219,175	219,889
Taxation recoverable	27(a)	6,854	2,103
Cash and cash equivalents	21(a)	483,286	578,964
		<b>2,952,602</b>	2,747,830
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Bank loans	22	942,407	786,656
Lease liabilities	23	14,368	9,384
Trade payables	24	457,784	349,310
Other payables and accruals	25	303,089	381,650
Taxation payable	27(a)	94,482	56,134
		<b>1,812,130</b>	1,583,134
<b>Net current assets</b>		<b>1,140,472</b>	1,164,696
<b>Total assets less current liabilities</b>		<b>5,950,814</b>	5,459,155

The notes on pages 90 to 194 form part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

At 31 December 2022  
(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars)

	Note	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Bank loans	22	1,244,237	742,249
Lease liabilities	23	4,895	6,565
Deferred income	28	129,430	140,772
Defined benefit retirement plans obligation	29(a)	67,329	65,188
Deferred tax liabilities	27(b)	106,926	125,000
		<u>1,552,817</u>	<u>1,079,774</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<u>4,397,997</u>	<u>4,379,381</u>
<b>CAPITAL AND RESERVES</b>			
Share capital	30(c)	188,456	188,330
Reserves		4,190,801	4,167,719
<b>Total equity attributable to equity shareholders of the Company</b>		<u>4,379,257</u>	<u>4,356,049</u>
<b>Non-controlling interest</b>		<u>18,740</u>	<u>23,332</u>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>		<u>4,397,997</u>	<u>4,379,381</u>

Approved and authorized for issue by the board of directors on 9 March 2023.

	)	
Lu Ruibo	)	
	)	
	)	Directors
	)	
Wang Hui, Ina	)	
	)	
	)	

The notes on pages 90 to 194 form part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2022  
(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars)

Attributable to equity shareholders of the Company											
		Share capital	Share premium	Capital reserve	Statutory surplus reserve	Exchange reserve	Fair value reserve (non-recycling)	Retained profits	Total	Non-controlling interest	Total equity
	Note	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
<b>Balance at 1 January 2021</b>		188,330	1,430,278	12,372	231,339	(8,572)	(571)	2,159,961	4,013,137	19,760	4,032,897
<b>Changes in equity for 2021:</b>											
Profit for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	382,780	382,780	3,057	385,837
Other comprehensive income	10	-	-	-	-	42,859	-	(984)	41,875	515	42,390
Total comprehensive income		-	-	-	-	42,859	-	381,796	424,655	3,572	428,227
Appropriation of dividends	30(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(88,515)	(88,515)	-	(88,515)
Appropriation of reserve	30(d)(iii)	-	-	-	9,745	-	-	(9,745)	-	-	-
Equity settled share-based transactions	26	-	-	6,772	-	-	-	-	6,772	-	6,772
<b>Balance at 31 December 2021</b>		188,330	1,430,278	19,144	241,084	34,287	(571)	2,443,497	4,356,049	23,332	4,379,381

The notes on pages 90 to 194 form part of these financial statements.

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the year ended 31 December 2022

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars)

		Attributable to equity shareholders of the Company									
		Share capital HK\$'000	Share premium HK\$'000	Capital reserve HK\$'000	Statutory surplus reserve HK\$'000	Exchange reserve HK\$'000	Fair value reserve (non-recycling) HK\$'000	Retained profits HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000	Non-controlling interest HK\$'000	Total equity HK\$'000
	Note										
<b>Balance at 1 January 2022</b>		<b>188,330</b>	<b>1,430,278</b>	<b>19,144</b>	<b>241,084</b>	<b>34,287</b>	<b>(571)</b>	<b>2,443,497</b>	<b>4,356,049</b>	<b>23,332</b>	<b>4,379,381</b>
<b>Changes in equity for 2022:</b>											
Profit for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	581,945	581,945	835	582,780
Other comprehensive income	10	-	-	-	-	(269,217)	-	(10,050)	(279,267)	(1,602)	(280,869)
Total comprehensive income		-	-	-	-	(269,217)	-	571,895	302,678	(767)	301,911
Appropriation of dividends	30(b)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(286,261)	(286,261)	-	(286,261)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,825)	(3,825)
Exercise of share options	30(c)(ii)	126	4,178	(1,270)	-	-	-	-	3,034	-	3,034
Expiry of share options	26(b)	-	-	(6,634)	-	-	-	6,634	-	-	-
Appropriation of reserve	30(d)(iii)	-	-	-	18,995	-	-	(18,995)	-	-	-
Equity settled share-based transactions	26	-	-	3,757	-	-	-	-	3,757	-	3,757
<b>Balance at 31 December 2022</b>		<b>188,456</b>	<b>1,434,456</b>	<b>14,997</b>	<b>260,079</b>	<b>(234,930)</b>	<b>(571)</b>	<b>2,716,770</b>	<b>4,379,257</b>	<b>18,740</b>	<b>4,397,997</b>

The notes on pages 90 to 194 form part of these financial statements.



# CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

For the year ended 31 December 2022  
(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars)

	Note	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Operating activities</b>			
Cash generated from operations	21(b)	940,520	515,423
Tax paid		(103,025)	(91,087)
<b>Net cash generated from operating activities</b>		<b>837,495</b>	424,336
<b>Investing activities</b>			
Payment for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment		(634,864)	(961,971)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		38,039	2,309
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	21(e)	(545,024)	–
Payment for deferred expenses		(76,094)	(74,881)
Interest received		4,413	3,930
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>		<b>(1,213,530)</b>	(1,030,613)
<b>Financing activities</b>			
Proceeds from bank loans	21(c)	1,626,548	1,212,795
Repayment of bank loans	21(c)	(950,661)	(491,470)
Interest paid	21(c)	(59,618)	(27,179)
Capital element of lease rentals paid	21(c)	(8,704)	(24,548)
Interest element of lease rentals paid	21(c)	(679)	(1,151)
Proceeds from exercise of share options	30(c)(ii)	3,034	–
Dividends paid to equity shareholders of the Company	30(b)	(286,261)	(88,515)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interest		(3,825)	–
<b>Net cash generated from financing activities</b>		<b>319,834</b>	579,932
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents</b>		<b>(56,201)</b>	(26,345)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January</b>		<b>578,964</b>	601,985
<b>Effect of foreign exchange rate changes</b>		<b>(39,477)</b>	3,324
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December</b>	21(a)	<b>483,286</b>	578,964

The notes on pages 90 to 194 form part of these financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Impro Precision Industries Limited (the “Company”) was incorporated in Cayman Islands on 8 January 2008 as an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Act, Cap 22 (Law 3 of 1961, as consolidated and revised) of the Cayman Islands. The Company’s shares were listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited on 28 June 2019. The Company and its subsidiaries (collectively as the “Group”) are principally engaged in the development and production of a broad range of casting products and precision machining parts and provision of surface treatment services.

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### (a) Statement of compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with all applicable International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRSs”) which collective term includes all applicable individual International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards (the “IASs”) and Interpretations issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (the “IASB”) and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. These financial statements also comply with the applicable disclosure provisions of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. Significant accounting policies adopted by the Group are disclosed below.

The IASB has issued a number of amendments to IFRSs that are first effective or available for early adoption for the current accounting period of the Group and the Company. Note 2(c) provides information on any changes in accounting policies resulting from initial application of these developments to the extent that they are relevant to the Group for the current accounting period reflected in these financial statements.

### (b) Basis of preparation of the financial statements

The consolidated financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2022 comprise the Company and its subsidiaries.

Items included in these consolidated financial statements of each entity in the Group are measured using the currency that best reflects the economic substance of the underlying events and circumstances relevant to the entity (“functional currency”). The functional currency of the Company is HK\$. The consolidated financial statements are presented in HK\$, rounded to nearest thousands, which is the presentation currency.

The measurement basis used in the preparation of the financial statements is the historical cost basis except as set out in the accounting policies hereunder.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (b) Basis of preparation of the financial statements (Continued)

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRSs requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Judgements made by management in the application of IFRSs that have significant effect on the financial statements and major sources of estimation uncertainty are set out in Note 3.

### (c) Changes in accounting policies

The IASB has issued the following amendments to IFRSs that are first effective for the current accounting period of the Group:

- Amendments to IFRS 16, *Property, plant and equipment: Proceeds before intended use*
- Amendments to IFRS 37, *Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets: Onerous contracts — cost of fulfilling a contract*

None of these developments had a material effect on how the Group's results and financial position for the current or prior periods have been prepared or presented. The Group has not applied any new standard or interpretation that is not yet effective for the current accounting period.

### (d) Subsidiaries and non-controlling interest

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. When assessing whether the Group has power, only substantive rights (held by the Group and other parties) are considered.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (d) Subsidiaries and non-controlling interest (Continued)

An investment in a subsidiary is consolidated into the consolidated financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases. Intra-group balances and transactions and cash flows and any unrealized profits arising from intra-group transactions are eliminated in full in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Unrealized losses resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated in the same way as unrealized gains but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

Non-controlling interest represent the equity in a subsidiary not attributable directly or indirectly to the Company, and in respect of which the Group has not agreed any additional terms with the holders of those interests which would result in the Group as a whole having a contractual obligation in respect of those interests that meets the definition of a financial liability. For each business combination, the Group can elect to measure any non-controlling interest either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the subsidiary's net identifiable assets.

Non-controlling interest are presented in the consolidated statement of financial position within equity, separately from equity attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company. Non-controlling interest in the results of the Group are presented on the face of the consolidated statement of profit or loss and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as an allocation of the total profit or loss and total comprehensive income for the year between non-controlling interest and the equity shareholders of the Company. Loans from holders of non-controlling interest and other contractual obligations towards these holders are presented as financial liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position in accordance with Notes 2(o) or (p) depending on the nature of the liability.

Changes in the Group's interests in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions, whereby adjustments are made to the amounts of controlling and non-controlling interest within consolidated equity to reflect the change in relative interests, but no adjustments are made to goodwill and no gain or loss is recognized.

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, it is accounted for as a disposal of the entire interest in that subsidiary, with a resulting gain or loss being recognized in profit or loss. Any interest retained in that former subsidiary at the date when control is lost is recognized at fair value and this amount is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset or, when appropriate, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or joint venture.

In the Company's statement of financial position, an investment in a subsidiary is stated at cost less impairment losses (see Note 2(k)(ii)), unless the investment is classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (e) Business combinations and goodwill

The Group accounts for business combinations using the acquisition method when the acquired set of activities and assets meets the definition of a business and control is transferred to the Group. Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method as at the acquisition date when control is transferred to the Group. In determining whether a particular set of activities and assets is a business, the Group assesses whether the set of assets and activities acquired includes, at a minimum, an input and substantive process and whether the acquired set has the ability to produce outputs.

The consideration transferred in the acquisition is generally measured at fair value, as are the identifiable net assets acquired. Any goodwill that arises is tested annually for impairment. Any gain on a bargain purchase is recognized in profit or loss immediately. Transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

Goodwill represents the excess of

- (i) the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the fair value of the Group's previously held equity interest in the acquiree; over
- (ii) the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets and liabilities measured as at the acquisition date.

When (ii) is greater than (i), then this excess is recognized immediately in profit or loss as a gain on a bargain purchase.

Goodwill is stated at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill arising on a business combination is allocated to each cash-generating unit, or groups of cash generating units, that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination and is tested annually for impairment (see Note 2(k)(ii)).

On disposal of a cash generating unit during the year, any attributable amount of purchased goodwill is included in the calculation of the profit or loss on disposal.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (f) Other investments in debt and equity securities

The Group's policies for investments in debt and equity securities, other than investments in subsidiaries, are set out below.

Investments in debt and equity securities are recognized/derecognized on the date the Group commits to purchase/sell the investment. The investments are initially stated at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs, except for those investments measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL) for which transaction costs are recognized directly in profit or loss. For an explanation of how the Group determines fair value of financial instruments, see Note 33(e). These investments are subsequently accounted for as follows, depending on their classification.

#### (i) *Investments other than equity investments*

Non-equity investments held by the Group are classified into one of the following measurement categories:

- amortized cost, if the investment is held for the collection of contractual cash flows which represent solely payments of principal and interest. Interest income from the investment is calculated using the effective interest method (see Note 2(w)(iii)).
- fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) — recycling, if the contractual cash flows of the investment comprise solely payments of principal and interest and the investment is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both the collection of contractual cash flows and sale. Changes in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive income, except for the recognition in profit or loss of expected credit losses, interest income (calculated using the effective interest method) and foreign exchange gains and losses. When the investment is derecognized, the amount accumulated in other comprehensive income is recycled from equity to profit or loss.
- fair value at profit or loss (FVPL) if the investment does not meet the criteria for being measured at amortized cost or FVOCI (recycling). Changes in the fair value of the investment (including interest) are recognized in profit or loss.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (f) Other investments in debt and equity securities (Continued)

#### (ii) *Equity investments*

An investment in equity securities is classified as FVPL unless the equity investment is not held for trading purposes and on initial recognition of the investment the Group makes an irrevocable election to designate the investment at FVOCI (non-recycling) such that subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive income. Such elections are made on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but may only be made if the investment meets the definition of equity from the issuer's perspective. Where such an election is made, the amount accumulated in other comprehensive income remains in the fair value reserve (non-recycling) until the investment is disposed of. At the time of disposal, the amount accumulated in the fair value reserve (non-recycling) is transferred to retained earnings. It is not recycled through profit or loss. Dividends from an investment in equity securities, irrespective of whether classified as at FVPL or FVOCI, are recognized in profit or loss as other income in accordance with the policy set out in Note 2(w)(v).

### (g) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost (which is, in the case of assets acquired in a business combination, the acquisition date fair value). Freehold land held for own use are not depreciated. Items of property, plant and equipment other than freehold land are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses (see Note 2(k)(ii)).

The cost of self-constructed items of property, plant and equipment includes the cost of materials, direct labor, the initial estimate, where relevant, of the costs of dismantling and removing the items and restoring the site on which they are located, and an appropriate proportion of overheads and borrowing costs (see Note 2(v)).

Items may be produced while bringing an item of property, plant and equipment to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. The proceeds from selling any such items and the related costs are recognized in profit or loss.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment are determined as the difference between the estimated net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and are recognized in profit or loss on the date of retirement or disposal.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (g) Property, plant and equipment (Continued)

Depreciation is calculated to write off the cost of property, plant and equipment, less their estimated residual value, if any, using the straight line method over their estimated useful lives as follows:

	<b>Estimated useful life</b>
Freehold land	not depreciated
Leasehold land	over the period of leases
Properties held for own use	20–50 years
Machinery	3–15 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	4–10 years
Motor vehicles	4–10 years

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, the cost is allocated on a reasonable basis between the parts and each part is depreciated separately. Both the useful life of an asset and its residual value, if any, are reviewed annually.

Construction in progress represents properties under construction and machinery pending installation and is stated at cost (which is, in the case of assets acquired in a business combination, the acquisition date fair value) less impairment losses (see Note 2(k)(ii)). Cost comprises the purchase costs of the asset and the related construction and installation costs.

Construction in progress is transferred to property, plant and equipment when the asset is substantially ready for its intended use and depreciation will be provided at the appropriate rates in accordance with the depreciation policies specified above.

No depreciation is provided in respect of construction in progress.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (h) Intangible assets (other than goodwill)

Intangible assets that are acquired through business combination are stated at cost (the acquisition date fair value) less accumulated amortization (where the estimated useful life is finite) and impairment losses (see Note 2(k)(ii)).

Amortization of intangible assets with finite useful lives is charged to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the assets' estimated useful lives. The following intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized from the date they are available for use and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

	<b>Estimated useful life</b>
Customer relationships	3–15 years
Patents and know-how	8–10 years
Incomplete contracts	remaining contract terms

The useful lives of customer relationships are estimated based on the historical length of business relationship and turnover rate of customers of the acquirees. The useful lives of patents and know-how are estimated based on the remaining valid period of the patents and the period of economic benefits to be derived from the products to be produced relying on the know-how.

Both the period and method of amortization are reviewed annually.

### (i) Deferred expenses

Deferred expenses represent direct costs attributable to specific product development projects developed for respective customers over a period of time, from which future economic benefits are expected to flow to the Group when the relevant products are sold to the customers during their product life cycle. The expense capitalized includes the cost of materials, direct labor and an appropriate proportion of overheads. Deferred expenses are stated at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment losses (see Note 2(k)(ii)). Other development expense is recognized as an expense in the period in which it is incurred.

Amortization of deferred expenses is charged to profit or loss on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of five years.

Both the period and method of amortization are reviewed annually.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (j) Leased assets

At inception of a contract, the Group assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. Control is conveyed where the customer has both the right to direct the use of the identified asset and to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from that use.

#### (i) *As a lessee*

Where the contract contains lease component(s) and non-lease component(s), the Group has elected not to separate non-lease components and accounts for each lease component and any associated non-lease components as a single lease component for all leases.

At the lease commencement date, the Group recognizes a right-of-use asset and a lease liability, except for short-term leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less and leases of low-value assets which, for the Group are primarily laptops and office furniture. When the Group enters into a lease in respect of a low-value asset, the Group decides whether to capitalize the lease on a lease-by-lease basis. The lease payments associated with those leases which are not capitalized are recognized as an expense on a systematic basis over the lease term.

Where the lease is capitalized, the lease liability is initially recognized at the present value of the lease payments payable over the lease term, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, using a relevant incremental borrowing rate. After initial recognition, the lease liability is measured at amortized cost and interest expense is calculated using the effective interest method. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or rate are not included in the measurement of the lease liability and hence are charged to profit or loss in the accounting period in which they are incurred.

The right-of-use asset recognized when a lease is capitalized is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability plus any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, and any initial direct costs incurred. Where applicable, the cost of the right-of-use assets also includes an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, discounted to their present value, less any lease incentives received. The right-of-use asset is subsequently stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses (see Notes 2(g) and 2(k)(ii)).

The initial fair value of refundable rental deposits is accounted for separately from the right-of-use assets in accordance with the accounting policy applicable to investments in debt securities carried at amortized cost (see Notes 2(f)(i), 2(w)(iii) and 2(k)(i)). Any difference between the initial fair value and the nominal value of the deposits is accounted for as additional lease payments made and is included in the cost of right-of-use assets.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (j) Leased assets (Continued)

#### (i) *As a lessee* (Continued)

The lease liability is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, or there is a change in the Group's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or there is a change arising from the reassessment of whether the Group will be reasonably certain to exercise a purchase, extension or termination option. When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset or is recorded in profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

The lease liability is also remeasured when there is a change in the scope of a lease or the consideration for a lease that is not originally provided for in the lease contract ("lease modification") that is not accounted for as a separate lease. In this case the lease liability is remeasured based on the revised lease payments and lease term using a revised discount rate at the effective date of the modification.

In the consolidated statement of financial position, the current portion of long-term lease liabilities is determined as the present value of contractual payments that are due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period.

#### (ii) *As a lessor*

When the Group acts as a lessor, it determines at lease inception whether each lease is a finance lease or an operating lease. A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to the ownership of an underlying assets to the lessee. If this is not the case, the lease is classified as an operating lease.

When a contract contains lease and non-lease components, the Group allocates the consideration in the contract to each component on a relative stand-alone selling price basis. The rental income from operating leases is recognized in accordance with Note 2(w)(ii).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (k) Credit losses and impairment of assets

#### (i) *Credit losses from financial instruments*

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs) on financial assets measured at amortized cost (including cash and cash equivalents and trade and other receivables) and debt instruments measured at FVOCI (recycling).

Other financial assets measured at fair value and equity securities designated at FVOCI (non-recycling), are not subject to the ECL assessment.

#### *Measurement of ECLs*

ECLs are a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses. Credit losses are measured as the present value of all expected cash shortfalls (i.e. the difference between the cash flows due to the Group in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive).

The expected cash shortfalls are discounted using the following discount rates where the effect of discounting is material:

- fixed-rate financial assets and trade and other receivables: effective interest rate determined at initial recognition or an approximation thereof; and
- variable-rate financial assets: current effective interest rate.

The maximum period considered when estimating ECLs is the maximum contractual period over which the Group is exposed to credit risk.

In measuring ECLs, the Group takes into account reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort. This includes information about past events, current conditions, and forecasts of future economic conditions.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (k) Credit losses and impairment of assets (Continued)

#### (i) **Credit losses from financial instruments** (Continued)

##### *Measurement of ECLs* (Continued)

ECLs are measured on either of the following bases:

- 12-month ECLs: these are losses that are expected to result from possible default events within the 12 months after the reporting date; and
- lifetime ECLs: these are losses that are expected to result from all possible default events over the expected lives of the items to which the ECL model applies.

Loss allowances for trade receivables are always measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs. ECLs on these financial assets are estimated using a provision matrix based on the Group's historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors and an assessment of both the current and forecast general economic conditions at the reporting date.

For all other financial instruments, the Group recognizes a loss allowance equal to 12-month ECLs unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk of the financial instrument since initial recognition, in which case the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs.

##### *Significant increases in credit risk*

In assessing whether the credit risk of a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of default occurring on the financial instrument assessed at the reporting date with that assessed at the date of initial recognition. In making this reassessment, the Group considers that a default event occurs when (i) the debtor is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Group in full, without recourse by the Group to actions such as realizing security (if any is held); or (ii) the financial asset is 90 days past due. The Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (k) Credit losses and impairment of assets (Continued)

#### (i) **Credit losses from financial instruments** (Continued)

##### *Significant increases in credit risk* (Continued)

In particular, the following information is taken into account when assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition:

- failure to make payments of principal or interest on their contractually due dates;
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in a financial instrument's external or internal credit rating (if available);
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor; and
- existing or forecast changes in the technological, market, economic or legal environment that have a significant adverse effect on the debtor's ability to meet its obligation to the Group.

Depending on the nature of the financial instruments, the assessment of a significant increase in credit risk is performed on either an individual basis or a collective basis. When the assessment is performed on a collective basis, the financial instruments are grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics, such as past due status and credit risk ratings.

ECLs are remeasured at each reporting date to reflect changes in the financial instrument's credit risk since initial recognition. Any change in the ECL amount is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss. The Group recognizes an impairment gain or loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account, except for investments in debt instruments that are measured at FVOCI (recycling), for which the loss allowance is recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the fair value reserve (recycling).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (k) Credit losses and impairment of assets (Continued)

#### (i) **Credit losses from financial instruments** (Continued)

##### *Basis of calculation of interest income*

Interest income recognized in accordance with Note 2(w)(iii) is calculated based on the gross carrying amount of the financial asset unless the financial asset is credit-impaired, in which case interest income is calculated based on the amortized cost (i.e. the gross carrying amount less loss allowance) of the financial asset.

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether a financial asset is credit-impaired. A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes the following observable events:

- significant financial difficulties of the debtor;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in interest or principal payments;
- it becoming probable that the borrower will enter into bankruptcy or other financial reorganization;
- significant changes in the technological, market, economic or legal environment that have an adverse effect on the debtor; or
- the disappearance of an active market for a security because of financial difficulties of the issuer.

##### *Write-off policy*

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no realistic prospect of recovery. This is generally the case when the Group determines that the debtor does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off.

Subsequent recoveries of an asset that was previously written off are recognized as a reversal of impairment in profit or loss in the period in which the recovery occurs.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (k) Credit losses and impairment of assets (Continued)

#### (ii) Impairment of other non-current assets

Internal and external sources of information are reviewed at the end of each reporting period to identify indications that the following assets may be impaired or, except in the case of goodwill, an impairment loss previously recognized no longer exists or may have decreased:

- property, plant and equipment, including right-of-use assets;
- intangible assets;
- goodwill;
- deferred expenses; and
- investment in subsidiaries in the Company's statement of financial position.

If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. In addition, for goodwill, the recoverable amount is estimated annually whether or not there is any indication of impairment:

#### — *Calculation of recoverable amount*

The recoverable amount of an asset is the greater of its fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Where an asset does not generate cash inflows largely independent of those from other assets, the recoverable amount is determined for the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows independently (i.e. a cash-generating unit). A portion of the carrying amount of a corporate asset (for example, head office building) is allocated to an individual cash-generating unit if the allocation can be done on a reasonable and consistent basis, or to the smallest group of cash-generating units if otherwise.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (k) Credit losses and impairment of assets (Continued)

#### (ii) *Impairment of other non-current assets* (Continued)

##### — *Recognition of impairment losses*

An impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss if the carrying amount of an asset, or the cash-generating unit to which it belongs, exceeds its recoverable amount. Impairment losses recognized in respect of cash-generating units are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the cash-generating unit (or group of units) and then, to reduce the carrying amount of the other assets in the unit (or group of units) on a pro rata basis, except that the carrying value of an asset will not be reduced below its individual fair value less costs to sell, or value in use (if determinable).

##### — *Reversals of impairment losses*

In respect of assets other than goodwill, an impairment loss is reversed if there has been a favorable change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed.

A reversal of an impairment loss is limited to the asset's carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized in prior years. Reversals of impairment losses are credited to profit or loss in the year in which the reversals are recognized.

#### (iii) *Interim financial reporting and impairment*

Under the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, the Group is required to prepare an interim financial report in compliance with IAS 34, Interim financial reporting, in respect of the first six months of the financial year. At the end of the interim period, the Group applies the same impairment testing, recognition, and reversal criteria as it would at the end of the financial year (see notes 2(k) (i)).

Impairment losses recognized in an interim period in respect of goodwill are not reversed in a subsequent period. This is the case even if no loss, or a smaller loss, would have been recognized had the impairment been assessed only at the end of the financial year to which the interim period relates.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (l) Inventories

Inventories are assets which are held for sale in the ordinary course of business, in the process of production for such sale or in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed in the production process or in the rendering of services.

Inventories are carried at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Cost is calculated using the weighted average cost formula and comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. In the case of work in progress, costs include direct labor and appropriate share of overheads based on normal operating capacity.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories is recognized as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognized.

The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realizable value and all losses of inventories are recognized as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories is recognized as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognized as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

### (m) Contract liabilities

A contract liability is recognized when the customer pays consideration before the Group recognizes the related revenue (see Note 2(w)). A contract liability would also be recognized if the Group has an unconditional right to receive consideration before the Group recognizes the related revenue. In such cases, a corresponding receivable would also be recognized (see Note 2(n)).

### (n) Trade and other receivables

A receivable is recognized when the Group has an unconditional right to receive consideration. A right to receive consideration is unconditional if only the passage of time is required before payment of that consideration is due.

Trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are initially measured at their transaction price. Trade receivables that contain a significant financing component and other receivables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs. All Receivables are subsequently stated at amortized cost, using the effective interest method and including less allowance for credit losses (see Note 2(k)(i)).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (o) Interest-bearing borrowings

Interest-bearing borrowings are measured initially at fair value less transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, interest-bearing borrowings are stated at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense is recognized in accordance with the Group's accounting policy for borrowing costs (see Note 2(v)).

### (p) Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables are initially recognized at fair value and are subsequently stated at amortized cost unless the effect of discounting would be immaterial, in which case they are stated at invoice amounts.

### (q) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at bank and on hand, demand deposits with banks, and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, having been within three months of maturity at acquisition. Bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group's cash management are also included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the consolidated cash flow statement. Cash and cash equivalents are assessed for expected credit losses (ECL) in accordance with the policy set out in Note 2(k)(i).

### (r) Employee benefits

#### **(i) Short-term employee benefits and contributions to defined contribution retirement plans**

Salaries, annual bonuses, paid annual leave, contributions to defined contribution retirement plans and the cost of non-monetary benefits are accrued in the year in which the associated services are rendered by employees. Where payment or settlement is deferred and the effect would be material, these amounts are stated at their present values.

Contributions to local retirement schemes pursuant to the relevant labor rules and regulations in the jurisdictions in which the Group's subsidiaries located are recognized as an expense in profit or loss as incurred, except to the extent that they are included in the cost of inventories not yet recognized as an expense.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (r) Employee benefits (Continued)

#### **(ii) Defined benefit retirement plans obligation**

The Group's net obligation in respect of defined benefit retirement plans is calculated separately for each plan by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine the present value. The calculation is performed by a qualified actuary using the projected unit credit method. When the calculation results in a benefit to the Group, the recognized asset is limited to the present value of economic benefits available in the form of any future refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan.

Service cost and net interest expense on the defined benefit liability are recognized in profit or loss and allocated by function as part of "cost of sales" or "administrative and other operating expenses". Current service cost is measured as the increase in the present value of the defined benefit plans obligation resulting from employee service in the current period. When the benefits of a plan are changed, or when a plan is curtailed, the portion of the changed benefit related to past service by employees, or the gain or loss on curtailment, is recognized as an expense in profit or loss at the earlier of when the plan amendment or curtailment occurs and when related restructuring costs or termination benefits are recognized. Net interest expense for the period is determined by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit plans obligation at the beginning of each reporting period to the defined benefit liability. The discount rate is the yield at the end of each reporting period on high quality corporate bonds that have maturity dates approximating the terms of the Group's obligations.

Remeasurements arising from defined benefit retirement plans obligation are recognized in other comprehensive income and reflected immediately in retained profits. Remeasurements comprise actuarial gains and losses.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (r) Employee benefits (Continued)

#### (iii) *Share-based payments*

The fair value of share options granted to employees is recognized as an employee cost with a corresponding increase in a capital reserve within equity. The fair value is measured at grant date using the binomial lattice model, taking into account the terms and conditions upon which the options were granted. Where the employees have to meet vesting conditions before becoming unconditionally entitled to the options, the total estimated fair value of the options is spread over the vesting period, taking into account the probability that the options will vest.

During the vesting period, the number of share options that is expected to vest is reviewed. Any resulting adjustment to the cumulative fair value recognized in prior years is charged/credited to the profit or loss for the year of the review, unless the original employee expenses qualify for recognition as an asset, with a corresponding adjustment to the capital reserve. On vesting date, the amount recognized as an expense is adjusted to reflect the actual number of options that vest (with a corresponding adjustment to the capital reserve) except where forfeiture is only due to not achieving vesting conditions that relate to the market price of the company's shares. The equity amount is recognized in the capital reserve until either the option is exercised (when it is included in the amount recognized in share capital for the shares issued) or the option expires (when it is released directly to retained profits).

### (s) Income tax

Income tax for the year comprises current tax and movements in deferred tax assets and liabilities. Current tax and movements in deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that they relate to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case the relevant amounts of tax are recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the end of each reporting period, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities arise from deductible and taxable temporary differences respectively, being the differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets also arise from unused tax losses and unused tax credits.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (s) Income tax (Continued)

Apart from certain limited exceptions, all deferred tax liabilities, and all deferred tax assets to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilized, are recognized. Future taxable profits that may support the recognition of deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences include those that will arise from the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences, provided those differences relate to the same taxation authority and the same taxable entity, and are expected to reverse either in the same period as the expected reversal of the deductible temporary difference or in periods into which a tax loss arising from the deferred tax asset can be carried back or forward. The same criteria are adopted when determining whether existing taxable temporary differences support the recognition of deferred tax assets arising from unused tax losses and credits, that is, those differences are taken into account if they relate to the same taxation authority and the same taxable entity, and are expected to reverse in a period, or periods, in which the tax loss or credit can be utilized.

The limited exceptions to recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities are those temporary differences arising from goodwill not deductible for tax purposes, the initial recognition of assets or liabilities that affect neither accounting nor taxable profit (provided they are not part of a business combination), and temporary differences relating to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that, in the case of taxable differences, the Group controls the timing of the reversal and it is probable that the differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future, or in the case of deductible differences, unless it is probable that they will reverse in the future.

The amount of deferred tax recognized is measured based on the expected manner of realization or settlement of the carrying amount of the assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the end of each reporting period. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are not discounted.

The carrying amount of a deferred tax asset is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and is reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow the related tax benefit to be utilized. Any such reduction is reversed to the extent that it becomes probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available.

Additional income taxes that arise from the distribution of dividends are recognized when the liability to pay the related dividends is recognized.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (s) Income tax (Continued)

Current tax balances and deferred tax balances, and movements therein, are presented separately from each other and are not offset. Current tax assets are offset against current tax liabilities, and deferred tax assets against deferred tax liabilities, if the Group has the legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the following additional conditions are met:

- in the case of current tax assets and liabilities, the Company or the Group intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously; or
- in the case of deferred tax assets and liabilities, if they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either:
  - the same taxable entity; or
  - different taxable entities, which, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered, intend to realize the current tax assets and settle the current tax liabilities on a net basis or realize and settle simultaneously.

### (t) Provisions and contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a legal or constructive obligation arising as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made. Where the time value of money is material, provisions are stated at the present value of the expenditures expected to settle the obligation.

Where it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably, the obligation is disclosed as a contingent liability, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote. Possible obligations, whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events, are also disclosed as contingent liabilities unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, a separate asset is recognized for any expected reimbursement that would be virtually certain. The amount recognized for the reimbursement is limited to the carrying amount of the provision.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (u) Translation of foreign currencies

Foreign currency transactions during the year are translated at the foreign exchange rates ruling at the transactions dates. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the foreign exchange rates ruling at the end of each reporting period. Exchange gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the foreign exchange rates ruling at the transaction dates. The transaction dates are the dates on which the Group's subsidiaries initially recognize such non-monetary assets or liabilities. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are stated at fair value are translated using the foreign exchange rates ruling at the dates the fair value was measured.

The results of operations with functional currency other than HK\$ are translated into HK\$ at the exchange rates approximating the foreign exchange rates ruling at the dates of the transactions. Consolidated statement of financial position items are translated into HK\$ at the closing foreign exchange rates at the end of each reporting period. The resulting exchange differences are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated separately in equity in the exchange reserve.

On disposal of an operation with functional currency other than HK\$, the cumulative amount of the exchange differences relating to that operation with functional currency other than HK\$ is reclassified from equity to profit or loss when the profit or loss on disposal is recognized.

### (v) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset which necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of that asset. Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

The capitalization of borrowing costs as part of the cost of a qualifying asset commences when expenditure for the asset is being incurred, borrowing costs are being incurred and activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are in progress. Capitalization of borrowing costs is suspended or ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are interrupted or complete.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (w) Revenue and other income

Income is classified by the Group as revenue when it arises from the sale of goods or the use by others of the Group's assets under leases in the ordinary course of the Group's business.

The Group is the principal for its revenue transactions and recognizes revenue on a gross basis. In determining whether the Group acts as a principal or as an agent, it considers whether it obtains control of the products before they are transferred to the customers. Control refers to the Group's ability to direct the use of and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from the products.

Further details of the Group's revenue and other income recognition policies are as follows:

#### (i) **Revenue from contracts with customers**

Sale of the Group's goods are recognized as follows:

Revenue is recognized when control over a product is transferred to the customer at the amount of promised consideration to which the Group is expected to be entitled, excluding those amounts collected on behalf of third parties such as value added tax or other sales taxes.

Revenue is recognized when the customer takes possession of and accepts the products. Payment terms and conditions vary by customers and are based on the billing schedule established in the contracts or purchase orders with customers, but the Group generally provides credit terms to customers within 120 days upon customer acceptance. The Group takes advantage of the practical expedient in paragraph 63 of IFRS15 and does not adjust the consideration for any effects of a significant financing component as the period of financing is 12 months or less. If the products are a partial fulfilment of a contract covering other goods, then the amount of revenue recognized is an appropriate proportion of the total transaction price under the contract, allocated between all the goods promised under the contract on a relative stand-alone selling price basis. Generally, the Group establishes standalone selling prices with reference to the observable prices of products or services sold separately in comparable circumstances to similar customers.

#### (ii) **Rental income from operating leases**

Rental income receivable under operating leases is recognized in profit or loss in equal instalments over the periods covered by the lease term, except where an alternative basis is more representative of the pattern of benefits to be derived from the use of the leased asset. Lease incentives granted are recognized in profit or loss as an integral part of the aggregate net lease payments receivable.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (w) Revenue and other income (Continued)

#### **(iii) Interest income**

Interest income is recognized as it accrues using the effective interest method. For financial assets measured at amortized cost or FVOCI (recycling) that are not credit-impaired, the effective interest rate is applied to the gross carrying amount of the asset. For credit-impaired financial assets, the effective interest rate is applied to the amortized cost (i.e. gross carrying amount net of loss allowance) of the asset (see Note 2(k)(i)).

#### **(iv) Government grants**

Government grants are recognized in the statement of financial position initially when there is reasonable assurance that they will be received and that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them. Grants that compensate the Group for expenses incurred are recognized as income in profit or loss on a systematic basis in the same periods in which the expenses are incurred. Grants that compensate the Group for the cost of an asset are recognized as deferred income and subsequently recognized in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the useful life of the asset.

#### **(v) Dividends**

Dividend income from unlisted investments is recognized when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established.

### (x) Related parties

- (a) A person, or a close member of that person's family, is related to the Group if that person:
  - (i) has control or joint control over the Group;
  - (ii) has significant influence over the Group; or
  - (iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or the Group's parent.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

### (x) Related parties (Continued)

- (b) An entity is related to the Group if any of the following conditions applies:
- (i) The entity and the Group are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others).
  - (ii) One entity is an associate or a joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or a joint venture of a member of a group of which the other entity is a member).
  - (iii) Both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
  - (iv) One entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
  - (v) The entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Group or an entity related to the Group.
  - (vi) The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
  - (vii) A person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity).
  - (viii) The entity, or any member of a Group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the Group or to the Group's parent.

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity.

### (y) Segment reporting

Operating segments, and the amounts of each segment item reported in the financial statements, are identified from the financial information provided regularly to the Group's most senior executive management for the purposes of allocating resources to, and assessing the performance of, the Group's various lines of business and geographical locations.

Individually material operating segments are not aggregated for financial reporting purposes unless the segments have similar economic characteristics and are similar in respect of the nature of products and services, the nature of production processes, the type or class of customers, the methods used to distribute the products or provide the services, and the nature of the regulatory environment. Operating segments which are not individually material may be aggregated if they share a majority of these criteria.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

### Key sources of estimation uncertainty

Notes 14 and 29(a) contains information about the assumptions and their risk factors relating to goodwill and defined benefit retirement plans obligations. Other key sources of estimation uncertainty are as follows:

#### **(i) Net realizable value of inventories**

Net realizable value of inventories is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. These estimates are based on the current market conditions and the historical experience of selling products with similar nature. Any change in the assumptions would increase or decrease the amount of inventories write-down or the related reversals of write-down made in prior years and affect the Group's net assets value. The Group reassesses these estimates annually.

#### **(ii) Impairment of trade receivables**

The Group estimates the amount of loss allowance for ECLs on trade receivables that are measured at amortized cost based on the credit risk of the respective financial instruments. The loss allowance amount is measured as the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows with the consideration of expected future credit loss of the respective financial instrument. The assessment of the credit risk of the respective financial instrument involves high degree of estimation and uncertainty. When the actual future cash flows are less than expected or more than expected, a material impairment loss or a material reversal of impairment loss may arise, accordingly.

#### **(iii) Estimated amortization of deferred expenses**

Deferred expenses are amortized on a straight line basis over the estimated useful lives of five years. The Group reviews the estimated useful lives of the deferred expenses regularly in order to determine the amount to be charged to the profit or loss during any reporting period. The useful lives are based on the Group's historical experience with the estimated average life of the projects and taking into account of the anticipated technological changes. The amortization charge for future periods is adjusted if there are significant changes from previous estimates.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 3 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES (Continued)

### Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

#### **(iv) Purchase price allocation for the hydraulic orbital motor business combination**

For the business acquisition undertaken by the Group, the Group first segregates the amount related to transactions other than business acquisition and then allocates the costs of the acquisition to the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair value on the date of acquisition. This process is commonly referred to as the purchase price allocation. As part of the purchase price allocation, the Group is required to determine the fair value of any identifiable property, plant and equipment and intangible assets acquired. The determination of the fair value of the property, plant and equipment and intangible assets acquired involves certain judgement and estimates. These significant judgements and estimates include the adoption of appropriate valuation methodologies and the use of key assumptions in the valuation (mainly revenue growth rate, gross profit margins, EBIT, discount rates and expected useful lives of the identified property, plant and equipment and intangible assets).

The fair values of property, plant and equipment were determined by the Group with inputs from the external valuers using the cost approach. The cost approach considers the current replacement costs of replicating the facility. The fair values of the identifiable intangible assets were determined by the Group with inputs from the external valuers using mainly the discounted cash flow method of the income approach. Future cash flows are predominantly based on the historical pricing and expense levels, taking into consideration the relevant market data and growth factors, and involves making a number of assumptions including revenue growth rate, gross profit margins, EBIT and the expected useful lives of the identifiable intangible assets. The resulting cash flows are then discounted at a rate reflecting specific risks related to the relevant operation.

A change in the amount allocated to the identifiable property, plant and equipment and intangible assets would have an offsetting effect on the amount of goodwill recognized from the acquisition and would change the amount of depreciation and amortization expense recognized related to those identifiable property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 4 REVENUE AND SEGMENT REPORTING

### (a) Revenue

The Group is principally engaged in the development and production of a broad range of casting products and precision machining parts.

#### (i) Disaggregation of revenue

Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers by business lines is as follows:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Investment casting	1,899,549	1,556,457
Precision machining and others	1,486,023	1,338,597
Sand casting	815,638	578,479
Surface treatment	153,501	304,168
	<b>4,354,711</b>	<b>3,777,701</b>

The Group's revenue from contracts with customers were recognized at point in time. Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers by geographic markets is disclosed in Note 4(b)(iii).

The Group's customer base is diversified and includes two customers with whom transactions have exceeded 10% of the Group's revenues. In 2022, revenues from sales of investment casting, precision machining and others and sand casting products to these two customers, including sales to entities which are known to the Group to be under common control with these customers, amounted to approximately HK\$1,002,635,000 (2021: HK\$935,589,000) and arose in all three geographical regions. Details of concentrations of credit risk arising from these two customers are set out in Note 33(a).

#### (ii) Revenue expected to be recognized in the future arising from contracts with customers in existence at the reporting date

The Group has applied the practical expedient in paragraph 121(a) of IFRS 15 to its sales contracts for goods such that information about revenue expected to be recognized in the future is not disclosed in respect of revenue that the Group will be entitled to when it satisfies the remaining performance obligations under the contracts for sales of goods that had an expected duration of one year or less.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 4 REVENUE AND SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

### (b) Segment reporting

The Group manages its businesses by divisions, which are organized by business lines (products and services) and geography. In a manner consistent with the way in which information is reported internally to the Group's most senior executive management for the purposes of resource allocation and performance assessment, the Group has presented the following four reportable segments. No individually mentioned operating segments have been aggregated to form the following reportable segments.

- Investment casting: It is a metal forming process that casts molten metal into a ceramic mold produced by surrounding a wax pattern. The main products are automotive, diversified industrials, aerospace and medical components.
- Precision machining and others: It uses a computerized power-driven machine tool to drill or shape metal parts with high precision specifications. The main products are automotive, construction equipment and aerospace components, and hydraulic orbital motors.
- Sand casting: It is a metal forming process in which a mold is first formed from a three-dimensional pattern of sand and molten metal is poured into the mould cavity for solidification. The main products are high horsepower engine and construction equipment components.
- Surface treatment: It primarily contains surface treatment services including plating, anodizing, painting and coating and is mainly used in automotive and aerospace end-markets.

### (i) Segment results and assets

For the purpose of assessing segment performance and allocating resources between segments, the Group's senior executive management monitors the results and assets attributable to each reportable segment on the following bases:

Segment assets include all tangible, intangible assets and current assets with the exception of other financial asset, deferred tax assets, cash and cash equivalents and other corporate assets.

Revenue and expenses are allocated to the reportable segments with reference to sales generated by those segments and the expenses or which otherwise arise from the depreciation or amortization of assets attributable to those segments. However other than reporting inter-segment sales, assistance provided by one segment to another, including sharing of technical know-how, is not measured.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 4 REVENUE AND SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

### (b) Segment reporting (Continued)

#### (i) Segment results and assets (Continued)

The measure used for reporting segment profit is adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization. To arrive at the reporting segment profit, the Group's earnings are further adjusted for items not specifically attributed to individual segments, such as head office or corporate administration costs. In addition, the management evaluates the performance of the Group based on the earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization.

In addition to receiving segment information concerning reporting segment profit, management is provided with segment information concerning revenue (including inter-segment sales) generated by the segments in their operations. Inter-segment sales are priced with reference to prices charged to external parties for similar orders.

Information regarding the Group's reportable segments as provided to the Group's most senior executive management for the purposes of resources allocation and assessment of segment performance for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 is set out below:

	Year ended 31 December 2022				Total HK\$'000
	Investment casting HK\$'000	Precision machining and others HK\$'000	Sand casting HK\$'000	Surface treatment HK\$'000	
Revenue from external customers	1,899,549	1,486,023	815,638	153,501	4,354,711
Inter-segment revenue	–	–	–	28,592	28,592
Reportable segment revenue	1,899,549	1,486,023	815,638	182,093	4,383,303
Gross profit from external customers	640,752	358,008	222,198	39,996	1,260,954
Inter-segment gross profit	–	–	–	8,653	8,653
Reportable segment gross profit	640,752	358,008	222,198	48,649	1,269,607
Depreciation and amortization	155,912	169,914	61,926	32,863	420,615
Reportable segment profit	597,767	349,692	190,358	63,578	1,201,395
Reportable segment assets	2,475,570	3,055,511	1,371,609	313,060	7,215,750



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 4 REVENUE AND SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

### (b) Segment reporting (Continued)

#### (i) Segment results and assets (Continued)

	Year ended 31 December 2021				
	Investment casting HK\$'000	Precision machining and others HK\$'000	Sand casting HK\$'000	Surface treatment HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
Revenue from external customers	1,556,457	1,338,597	578,479	304,168	3,777,701
Inter-segment revenue	–	–	–	34,139	34,139
Reportable segment revenue	<u>1,556,457</u>	<u>1,338,597</u>	<u>578,479</u>	<u>338,307</u>	<u>3,811,840</u>
Gross profit from external customers	481,250	308,183	139,609	93,395	1,022,437
Inter-segment gross profit	–	–	–	13,083	13,083
Reportable segment gross profit	<u>481,250</u>	<u>308,183</u>	<u>139,609</u>	<u>106,478</u>	<u>1,035,520</u>
Depreciation and amortization	<u>160,436</u>	<u>129,448</u>	<u>76,668</u>	<u>50,417</u>	<u>416,969</u>
Reportable segment profit	<u>452,115</u>	<u>255,958</u>	<u>138,899</u>	<u>119,734</u>	<u>966,706</u>
Reportable segment assets	<u>2,356,384</u>	<u>2,117,062</u>	<u>1,398,011</u>	<u>551,066</u>	<u>6,422,523</u>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 4 REVENUE AND SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

### (b) Segment reporting (Continued)

#### (ii) Reconciliations of reportable segment revenues, gross profit, profit or loss and assets

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Revenue</b>		
Reportable segment revenue	4,383,303	3,811,840
Elimination of inter-segment revenue	(28,592)	(34,139)
Consolidated revenue	4,354,711	3,777,701
<b>Gross profit</b>		
Reportable segment gross profit	1,269,607	1,035,520
Elimination of inter-segment gross profit	(8,653)	(13,083)
Consolidated gross profit	1,260,954	1,022,437
<b>Profit</b>		
Reportable segment profit	1,201,395	966,706
Elimination of inter-segment profit	(8,653)	(13,083)
Reportable segment profit derived from the Group's external customers	1,192,742	953,623
Other revenue	23,895	34,404
Other net loss	(24,579)	(47,999)
Unallocated head office and corporate expenses	(26,554)	(29,998)
Consolidated profit before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization	1,165,504	910,030
Net finance costs	(55,884)	(24,426)
Depreciation and amortization	(420,615)	(416,969)
Consolidated profit before taxation	689,005	468,635

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 4 REVENUE AND SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

### (b) Segment reporting (Continued)

#### (ii) Reconciliations of reportable segment revenues, gross profit, profit or loss and assets (Continued)

	As at 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Assets</b>		
Reportable segment assets	7,215,750	6,422,523
Elimination of inter-segment receivables	(13,916)	(13,230)
	<b>7,201,834</b>	6,409,293
Other financial asset	1,576	1,722
Deferred tax assets	69,255	46,011
Cash and cash equivalents	483,286	578,964
Unallocated head office and corporate assets	6,993	6,299
Consolidated total assets	<b>7,762,944</b>	7,042,289

#### (iii) Geographical information

The following table sets out information about the geographical location of (i) the Group's revenue from external customers and (ii) the Group's property, plant and equipment, prepayments for purchase of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, goodwill, deferred expenses and other financial asset ("specified non-current assets"). The geographical location of customers is based on the location at which the services were provided or the goods delivered. The geographical location of the specified non-current assets is based on the physical location of the asset, i.e. the location of the operation to which they are allocated.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 4 REVENUE AND SEGMENT REPORTING (Continued)

### (b) Segment reporting (Continued)

#### (iii) *Geographical information* (Continued)

*Revenue from external customers*

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Americas		
— United States of America ("United States")	1,957,676	1,420,399
— Others	165,271	146,759
Europe	1,358,353	1,161,050
Asia		
— The People's Republic of China ("PRC")	753,327	951,729
— Others	120,084	97,764
	<b>4,354,711</b>	<b>3,777,701</b>

*Specified non-current assets*

	As at 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
United States	7,776	8,294
Europe	505,561	544,688
The PRC	2,846,543	2,681,532
Mexico	1,381,207	1,013,934
	<b>4,741,087</b>	<b>4,248,448</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 5 OTHER REVENUE AND OTHER NET LOSS

### (a) Other revenue

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Rental income	596	593
Government grants (Note)	19,369	28,932
Others	3,930	4,879
	<b>23,895</b>	34,404

Note:

During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Group received unconditional government subsidies of HK\$11,651,000 (2021: HK\$18,038,000) as encouragement of their contribution in technology development, environment protection and contribution in local economy.

During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Group received conditional government subsidies of HK\$8,322,000 (2021: HK\$96,347,000) as subsidies for acquisition of property, plant, equipment and leasehold land and investment incentive of the Group's PRC subsidiaries. During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Group recognized such subsidies of HK\$7,718,000 (2021: HK\$10,894,000) for acquisition of property, plant, equipment and leasehold land and investment incentive in the profit or loss when related conditions were satisfied.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 5 OTHER REVENUE AND OTHER NET LOSS (Continued)

### (b) Other net loss

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Net exchange gain/(loss)	43,435	(16,825)
Net gain/(loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	17,466	(765)
Severance costs	–	(30,929)
Loss on a fire incident (Note)	(93,697)	–
Insurance claims (Note)	13,340	–
Others	(5,123)	520
	<b>(24,579)</b>	<b>(47,999)</b>

Note:

On 4 June 2022, there was a fire incident in one of the production buildings of Nantong Shenhai Science and Industrial Technology Co., Ltd. ("Shenhai Industrial"), a PRC subsidiary of the Group. A loss of HK\$93,697,000 was recorded in the consolidated statement of profit or loss during the year ended 31 December 2022 mainly for the impairment of property, plant and equipment of HK\$79,862,000 and scrapped inventories of HK\$10,700,000 due to the fire incident. Shenhai Industrial received partial insurance claims of RMB11,500,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$13,340,000) in respect of loss on the fire accident during the year ended 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 6 PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION

Profit before taxation is arrived at after charging/(crediting):

### (a) Net finance costs

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Interest income	(4,413)	(3,904)
Interest expenses on bank loans	59,618	27,179
Interest expenses on lease liabilities	679	1,151
	60,297	28,330
Net finance costs	55,884	24,426

### (b) Staff costs

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Salaries, wages and other benefits	1,027,276	1,008,643
Contributions to defined contribution retirement plans	80,544	72,164
Expenses recognized in respect of defined benefit retirement plans obligation (Note 29(a))	3,689	3,415
Equity settled share-based payment expenses (Note 26)	3,757	6,772
	1,115,266	1,090,994

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 6 PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION (Continued)

### (c) Other items

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Cost of inventories recognized as expenses*	<b>3,093,757</b>	2,755,264
Depreciation charges		
— owned property, plant and equipment	<b>302,158</b>	296,693
— right-of-use assets	<b>25,905</b>	31,106
Amortization of intangible assets	<b>16,394</b>	14,485
Amortization of deferred expenses	<b>76,158</b>	74,685
Research and development expenses	<b>135,059</b>	136,321
Provision of impairment loss on trade receivables	<b>7,901</b>	810
Provision for write-down of inventories	<b>8,123</b>	9,965
Auditors' remuneration		
— Audit services	<b>6,334</b>	5,002
— Non-audit services	<b>1,567</b>	933

\* Cost of inventories recognized as expenses includes amounts relating to staff costs, depreciation and amortization expenses, research and development expenses, provision for write-down of inventories, which are also included in the respective total amounts disclosed separately above or in Note 6(b) for each of these types of expenses.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 7 INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS

(a) Income tax in the consolidated statement of profit or loss represents:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Current tax</b>		
<i>Mainland China Corporate Income Tax</i>		
Provision for the year	40,122	50,129
Bonus deduction of research and development	(20,322)	(30,655)
(Over)/under-provision in respect of prior years	(679)	1,560
	<u>19,121</u>	<u>21,034</u>
<i>Hong Kong Profits Tax</i>		
Provision for the year	61,817	16,590
Under/(over)-provision in respect of prior years	650	(970)
	<u>62,467</u>	<u>15,620</u>
<i>Tax jurisdictions outside Mainland China and Hong Kong</i>		
Provision for the year	52,511	42,428
	<u>134,099</u>	<u>79,082</u>
<b>Deferred tax</b>		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences (Note 27(b))	(27,874)	3,716
<b>Total income tax expense</b>	<u>106,225</u>	<u>82,798</u>

Notes:

- (i) Pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Cayman Islands and the British Virgin Islands, the Group is not subject to any income tax in the Cayman Islands and the British Virgin Islands.
- (ii) Pursuant to the income tax rules and regulations of Hong Kong, the Group's subsidiaries in Hong Kong were liable to the Hong Kong Profits Tax at a rate of 16.5% during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021. The payments of dividends by Hong Kong companies are not subject to any Hong Kong withholding tax.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 7 INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS (Continued)

### (a) Income tax in the consolidated statement of profit or loss represents: (Continued)

Notes: (Continued)

- (iii) The PRC subsidiaries of the Group are subject to PRC Corporate Income Tax ("CIT") at statutory rate of 25%, except for the following specified subsidiaries:

According to the Administrative Measures for Determination of high-tech Enterprises (Guokefahuo [2016] No.32), Impro (China) Limited obtained the qualification as a high-tech enterprise and was entitled to a preferential income tax rate of 15% for the years from 2020 to 2022.

Wuxi Impro-Bees Precision Hydraulics Co., Ltd. and Impro Aerotek Limited obtained the qualification as a high-tech enterprise in 2021 and was entitled to a preferential income tax of 15% from 2021 to 2023.

Impro Industries (Yixing) Co., Ltd. obtained the qualification as a high-tech enterprise and was entitled to a preferential income tax rate of 15% for the years from 2019 to 2021. Impro Industries (Yixing) Co., Ltd. renewed the qualification in 2022 and was entitled to a preferential income tax of 15% from 2022 to 2024.

Shenhai Industrial obtained the qualification as a high-tech enterprise and was entitled to a preferential income tax rate of 15% for the years from 2019 to 2021. Shenhai Industrial renewed the qualification in 2022 and was entitled to a preferential income tax of 15% from 2022 to 2024.

Impress Impeller (Yixing) Co., Ltd. obtained the qualification as a high-tech enterprise and was entitled to a preferential income tax rate of 15% for the years from 2021 to 2023.

Impro Industrial (Taizhou) Co., Ltd. obtained the qualification as a high-tech enterprise in 2022 and was entitled to a preferential income tax rate of 15% for the years from 2022 to 2024.

Foshan Ameriforge Manufacturing Technology Co., Ltd. obtained the qualification as a high-tech enterprise in 2020 and was entitled to a preferential income tax rate of 15% for the years from 2020 to 2022.

According to the prevailing PRC CIT law and its relevant regulations, non-PRC tax resident enterprises are levied withholding tax on interests and dividends from their PRC resident investees for intra-group interest borrowings and earnings accumulated beginning on 1 January 2008, at 7% and 10% (unless reduced by tax treaties or similar arrangements), respectively.

Under the arrangement between the Mainland China and Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income and its relevant regulations, dividends paid by a PRC resident enterprise to its direct holding company in Hong Kong will be subject to withholding tax at a reduced rate of 5% (if the Hong Kong investor is the "beneficial owner" and owns directly at least 25% of the equity interest of the PRC resident enterprise for the past twelve months before the dividends distribution). The Group's investments in the PRC subsidiaries meet those requirements for a preferential rate of 5%.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 7 INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS (Continued)

### (a) Income tax in the consolidated statement of profit or loss represents: (Continued)

Notes: (Continued)

- (iv) Pursuant to the income tax rules and regulations of the United States, the Group's subsidiaries in the United States were liable to United States federal income tax at a rate of 21% and state income tax at a rate ranging from 3.54% to 9.99% during the year ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.
- (v) Pursuant to the income tax rules and regulations of Germany, BFG Feinguss GmbH was liable to the German Corporate Income Tax at a rate of 30% during the year ended 31 December 2022 and 2021. Impro Germany GmbH were liable to the German Corporate Tax at a rate of 32.6% during the year ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.
- (vi) Pursuant to the income tax rules and regulations of Luxembourg, the Group's subsidiaries in Luxembourg were liable to the Luxembourg Corporate Income Tax at a rate of 24.9% during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021, comprising federal income tax at a flat rate of 17% and local municipal business tax at a rate of 7.9% during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.
- (vii) Pursuant to the income tax rules and regulations of Czech, the Group's subsidiary in Czech was liable to the Czech Corporate Income Tax at a rate of 19% during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.
- (viii) Pursuant to the income tax rules and regulations of Turkey, the Group's subsidiary in Turkey, Cengiz Makina Sanayi ve Ticaret Anonim Sirketi ("Cengiz Makina") was liable to the Turkey Corporate Income Tax at a rate of 23% and 25% for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021, respectively.

According to the prevailing Turkey Corporate Income Tax Law and its relevant regulations, non-Turkey tax resident enterprises are levied withholding tax on dividends from their Turkey resident investees for 15% of earnings accumulated (unless reduced by tax treaties or similar arrangements).

Under the Arrangement between the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and the Republic of Turkey for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Preventing of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income and on Capital and its relevant regulations, dividends paid by a Turkey resident enterprise to its direct holding company in Luxembourg will be subject to withholding tax at a reduced rate of 10% (if the Luxembourg investor is a company and owns directly at least 25% of the equity interest of the Turkey resident). The Group's investments in the Turkey subsidiary meet those requirements for a preferential rate of 10%.

- (ix) Pursuant to the income tax rules and regulations of Mexico, the Group's subsidiaries in Mexico, Impro Industries Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. and Impro Aerospace Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. were liable to the Mexico Corporate Income Tax at a rate of 30% during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 7 INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS (Continued)

### (b) Reconciliation between tax expense and profit before taxation at applicable tax rates:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Profit before taxation	<b>689,005</b>	468,635
Notional tax on profit before taxation, calculated at the rates applicable to profits in the jurisdictions concerned	<b>138,636</b>	112,766
Tax effect of non-deductible expenses	<b>6,822</b>	7,125
Tax effect of non-taxable income	<b>(5,172)</b>	(4,085)
Tax effect of tax losses not recognized	<b>4,047</b>	5,583
Tax effect of previously unrecognized tax losses now recognized	<b>(4,325)</b>	(19,857)
Tax effect of temporary differences arising from inflation	<b>(8,595)</b>	–
Tax effect arising from differentiated functional and tax filing currency	<b>7,082</b>	13,719
Provision of withholding tax on undistributed profits	<b>9,277</b>	28,469
Effect of PRC tax concessions obtained	<b>(21,196)</b>	(30,857)
PRC bonus deduction of research and development expense	<b>(20,322)</b>	(30,655)
(Over)/under-provision in respect of prior years	<b>(29)</b>	590
Actual tax expense	<b>106,225</b>	82,798

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 8 DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

Directors' emoluments disclosed pursuant to section 383(1) of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and Part 2 of the Companies (Disclosure of Information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation are as follows:

	Year ended 31 December 2022						
	Directors' fees	Salaries allowances and benefits	Discretionary bonuses	Retirement scheme contributions	Sub-Total	Share-based payments	Total
		in kind				(Note)	
		HK\$'000		HK\$'000		HK\$'000	
<b>Executive directors</b>							
Lu Ruibo	300	2,991	976	405	4,672	–	4,672
Wang Hui, Ina	300	2,112	406	112	2,930	345	3,275
Yu Yuepeng	300	1,520	895	113	2,828	345	3,173
Zhu Liwei	300	1,420	815	113	2,648	345	2,993
Wang Dong	300	1,420	125	113	1,958	345	2,303
<b>Independent non-executive directors</b>							
Yu Kwok Kuen Harry	300	–	–	–	300	–	300
Yen Gordon	300	–	–	–	300	–	300
Lee Siu Ming	300	–	–	–	300	–	300
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>9,463</b>	<b>3,217</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>15,936</b>	<b>1,380</b>	<b>17,316</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 8 DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION (Continued)

	Year ended 31 December 2021					
	Directors' fees	Salaries	Retirement	Sub-Total	Share-based	Total
		allowances	scheme		payments	
		and benefits	contributions		(Note)	
HK\$'000	in kind HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	
<b>Executive directors</b>						
Lu Ruibo	300	2,965	387	3,652	–	3,652
Wang Hui, Ina	300	2,119	109	2,528	406	2,934
Yu Yuepeng	300	1,824	106	2,230	406	2,636
Zhu Liwei	300	1,763	106	2,169	406	2,575
Wang Dong	300	1,716	101	2,117	406	2,523
<b>Independent non-executive directors</b>						
Yu Kwok Kuen Harry	300	–	–	300	–	300
Yen Gordon	300	–	–	300	–	300
Lee Siu Ming	300	–	–	300	–	300
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>10,387</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>13,596</b>	<b>1,624</b>	<b>15,220</b>

Note:

These represent the estimated value of share options granted to the directors under the Company's share option scheme. The value of these share options is measured according to the Group's accounting policies for share-based payment transactions as set out in Note 2(r)(iii) and, in accordance with that policy, includes adjustments to reverse amounts accrued where grants of equity instruments are forfeited prior to vesting.

The details of these benefits in kind, including the principal terms and number of options granted, are disclosed under the paragraph "share option scheme" in the Report of the Directors and Note 26.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 9 INDIVIDUALS WITH THE HIGHEST EMOLUMENTS

Of the five individuals with the highest emoluments, four (2021: three) directors whose emoluments are disclosed in Note 8. The aggregate of the emoluments in respect of the paid amount to remaining one (2021: two) individual of the Group are as follows:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind	2,431	4,759
Discretionary bonuses	1,149	–
Share-based payments	241	528
Retirement scheme contributions	42	236
	<b>3,863</b>	<b>5,523</b>

The emoluments of the one (2021: two) individual with the highest emoluments are within the following bands:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 Number of individuals	2021 Number of individuals
HK\$nil to HK\$1,000,000	–	–
HK\$1,000,001 to HK\$2,000,000	–	–
HK\$2,000,001 to HK\$3,000,000	–	2
HK\$3,000,001 to HK\$4,000,000	1	–

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 10 OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Tax effects relating to each component of other comprehensive income

	Remeasurement of defined benefit retirement plans obligation HK\$'000	Exchange differences on translation of financial statements HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
<hr/>			
For the year ended 31 December 2022			
Before-tax amount	(11,191)	(270,819)	(282,010)
Tax benefit	1,141	–	1,141
Net-of-tax amount	<u>(10,050)</u>	<u>(270,819)</u>	<u>(280,869)</u>
For the year ended 31 December 2021			
Before-tax amount	(1,700)	43,374	41,674
Tax benefit	716	–	716
Net-of-tax amount	<u>(984)</u>	<u>43,374</u>	<u>42,390</u>



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 11 EARNINGS PER SHARE

### (a) Basic earnings per share

The calculation of basic earnings per share is based on the profit attributable to ordinary equity shareholders of the Company of HK\$581,945,000 (2021: HK\$382,780,000) and the weighted average of 1,883,383,993 shares (2021: 1,883,295,000 shares) in issue during the year, calculated as follows:

#### *Weighted average number of ordinary shares*

	2022	2021
Issued ordinary shares at 1 January	1,883,295,000	1,883,295,000
Effect of exercise of share options (Note 26)	88,993	–
Weighted average number of ordinary shares at 31 December	1,883,383,993	1,883,295,000

### (b) Diluted earnings per share

The calculation of diluted earnings per share is based on the profit attributable to ordinary equity shareholders of the Company of HK\$581,945,000 (2021: profit of HK\$382,780,000) and the weighted average number of ordinary shares of 1,883,383,993 shares (2021: 1,883,295,000 shares), calculated as follows:

#### *Weighted average number of ordinary shares (diluted)*

	2022	2021
Weighted average number of ordinary shares at 31 December	1,883,383,993	1,883,295,000
Effect of deemed issue of shares under the Company's share option scheme (Note 26)	–	–
Weighted average number of ordinary shares (diluted) at 31 December	1,883,383,993	1,883,295,000

For the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021, the Company has the outstanding share options under the Company's share option scheme as the dilutive potential ordinary shares. The dilutive potential ordinary shares were not included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share as their inclusion would be anti-dilutive. Accordingly, diluted earnings per share was the same as basic earnings per share of the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	Freehold land HK\$'000	Leasehold land (Note) HK\$'000	Properties held for own use (Note) HK\$'000	Machinery HK\$'000	Furniture, fixtures and equipment HK\$'000	Motor vehicles HK\$'000	Construction in progress HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
<b>Cost:</b>								
At 1 January 2021	128,044	170,734	1,310,571	2,996,601	372,986	30,150	408,946	5,418,032
Additions	10,531	–	5,653	139,783	32,549	2,250	834,204	1,024,970
Transfers	–	–	26,406	160,866	1,140	–	(188,412)	–
Disposals	–	–	(10,004)	(13,727)	(2,806)	(815)	–	(27,352)
Exchange adjustment	(7,485)	5,083	22,918	17,794	8,062	1,564	(4,057)	43,879
At 31 December 2021 and 1 January 2022	<b>131,090</b>	<b>175,817</b>	<b>1,355,544</b>	<b>3,301,317</b>	<b>411,931</b>	<b>33,149</b>	<b>1,050,681</b>	<b>6,459,529</b>
Acquisition of businesses (Note 35)	–	–	–	80,993	660	7	2,112	83,772
Additions	–	–	26,607	239,645	35,603	8,660	296,824	607,339
Transfers	–	–	111,583	463,606	5,743	–	(580,932)	–
Disposals	(5,938)	–	(17,120)	(14,090)	(4,330)	(2,895)	–	(44,373)
Exchange adjustment	(3,213)	(15,076)	(107,466)	(248,617)	(34,246)	(2,157)	20,177	(390,598)
At 31 December 2022	<b>121,939</b>	<b>160,741</b>	<b>1,369,148</b>	<b>3,822,854</b>	<b>415,361</b>	<b>36,764</b>	<b>788,862</b>	<b>6,715,669</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation and impairment:</b>								
At 1 January 2021	–	22,526	314,466	1,539,591	265,407	19,415	–	2,161,405
Charge for the year	–	3,559	44,196	239,086	38,252	2,706	–	327,799
Written back on disposals	–	–	(8,782)	(12,118)	(2,604)	(774)	–	(24,278)
Exchange adjustment	–	715	6,969	9,302	6,393	1,168	–	24,547
At 31 December 2021 and 1 January 2022	–	<b>26,800</b>	<b>356,849</b>	<b>1,775,861</b>	<b>307,448</b>	<b>22,515</b>	–	<b>2,489,473</b>
Charge for the year	–	<b>3,518</b>	<b>46,006</b>	<b>238,214</b>	<b>37,743</b>	<b>2,582</b>	–	<b>328,063</b>
Written back on disposals	–	–	(6,014)	(12,195)	(3,472)	(2,119)	–	(23,800)
Impairment	–	–	–	79,862	–	–	–	79,862
Exchange adjustment	–	(2,396)	(33,350)	(144,600)	(26,155)	(1,620)	–	(208,121)
At 31 December 2022	–	<b>27,922</b>	<b>363,491</b>	<b>1,937,142</b>	<b>315,564</b>	<b>21,358</b>	–	<b>2,665,477</b>
<b>Net book value:</b>								
At 31 December 2022	<b>121,939</b>	<b>132,819</b>	<b>1,005,657</b>	<b>1,885,712</b>	<b>99,797</b>	<b>15,406</b>	<b>788,862</b>	<b>4,050,192</b>
At 31 December 2021	131,090	149,017	998,695	1,525,456	104,483	10,634	1,050,681	3,970,056

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

Note:

The Group obtains the right to use certain land in the PRC under several operating lease agreements of 50 years. As at 31 December 2022, the carrying amounts of leasehold land held for own use were HK\$132,819,000 (2021: HK\$149,017,000), and the carrying amount of properties held for own use thereon were HK\$762,064,000 (2021: HK\$857,651,000).

### Right-of-use assets

The analysis of the net book value of right-of-use assets by class of underlying asset is as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Leasehold land, carried at depreciated cost in the PRC, with remaining lease term of between 10 and 50 years	132,819	149,017
Properties held for own use, carried at depreciated cost	17,432	9,402
Furniture, fixtures and equipment, carried at depreciated cost	970	1,286
Machinery, carried at depreciated cost	110,584	133,710
Motor vehicles, carried at depreciated cost	–	252
	<b>261,805</b>	<b>293,667</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

### Right-of-use assets (Continued)

The analysis of expense items in relation to leases recognized in profit or loss is as follows:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Depreciation charge of right-of-use assets by class of underlying asset:		
Leasehold land	3,518	3,559
Properties held for own use	6,723	4,870
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	239	537
Machinery	15,188	21,810
Motor vehicles	237	330
	<b>25,905</b>	<b>31,106</b>
Interest on lease liabilities (Note 6(a))	679	1,151
Expense relating to short-term leases	2,847	2,262
Expense relating to leases of low-value assets, excluding short-term leases of low-value assets	464	303

During the year ended 31 December 2022, additions to right-of-use assets were HK\$15,181,000 (2021: HK\$4,013,000). This amount primarily related to the capitalized lease payments under new tenancy agreements.

Details of total cash outflow for leases, the maturity analysis of lease liabilities and the future cash outflows arising from leases that are not yet commenced are set out in Notes 21(d), 23 and 33(b), respectively.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 13 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	Customer relationships HK\$'000	Patents and know-how HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
<b>Cost:</b>			
At 1 January 2021	197,421	35,307	232,728
Exchange adjustment	(5,800)	1,033	(4,767)
At 31 December 2021 and 1 January 2022	<b>191,621</b>	<b>36,340</b>	<b>227,961</b>
Acquisition of business (Note 35)	<b>126,286</b>	<b>92,454</b>	<b>218,740</b>
Exchange adjustment	<b>(10,587)</b>	<b>(886)</b>	<b>(11,473)</b>
At 31 December 2022	<b>307,320</b>	<b>127,908</b>	<b>435,228</b>
<b>Accumulated amortization and impairment:</b>			
At 1 January 2021	156,604	15,809	172,413
Charge for the year	10,828	3,657	14,485
Exchange adjustment	(3,175)	512	(2,663)
At 31 December 2021 and 1 January 2022	<b>164,257</b>	<b>19,978</b>	<b>184,235</b>
Charge for the year	<b>11,245</b>	<b>5,149</b>	<b>16,394</b>
Exchange adjustment	<b>(11,942)</b>	<b>(1,853)</b>	<b>(13,795)</b>
At 31 December 2022	<b>163,560</b>	<b>23,274</b>	<b>186,834</b>
<b>Net book value:</b>			
At 31 December 2022	<b>143,760</b>	<b>104,634</b>	<b>248,394</b>
At 31 December 2021	27,364	16,362	43,726

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 13 INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Continued)

Intangible assets represent customer relationships and patents acquired by the Group in connection with the acquisition of Shenhai Industrial, Nantong Shenhai Investment Co., Ltd. and Haimen Xinhai Special Plating Co., Ltd. (collectively, the “Shenhai Group”) completed on 3 June 2014, customer relationships, incomplete contracts and know-how acquired by the Group in connection with the acquisition of Cengiz Makina completed on 26 August 2014, know-how acquired by the Group in connection with the acquisition of Impross Impeller completed on 23 August 2017 and customer relationships and patents and know-how acquired by the Group in connection with the acquisition of the hydraulic orbital motor business completed on 31 October 2022. The amortization charge for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 is included in “Administrative and other operating expenses” in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

## 14 GOODWILL

	HK\$'000
<hr/>	
<b>Cost:</b>	
At 1 January 2021, 31 December 2021 and 1 January 2022	–
Acquisition of business (Note 35)	225,506
Exchange adjustment	5,315
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2022	230,821
	-----
<b>Accumulated impairment losses:</b>	
At 1 January 2021, 31 December 2021, 1 January 2022 and 31 December 2022	–
	-----
<b>Carrying amount:</b>	
At 31 December 2022	230,821
	<hr/>
At 31 December 2021	–
	<hr/>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 14 GOODWILL (Continued)

### Impairment tests for cash-generating unit containing goodwill

For the purpose of goodwill impairment testing, goodwill arising from the business combination was allocated to the appropriate cash-generation units ("CGU") of the Group identified according to the individual hydraulic orbital motor business acquired by the Group in 2022.

Goodwill is allocated to the Group's CGU as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Hydraulic orbital motor business	230,821	–

The recoverable amount of the CGU is determined based on value-in-use calculations. These calculations use cash flow projections based on financial budgets approved by management covering a five-year period. Cash-flows beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using an estimated annual growth rate of 3.0% as at 31 December 2022 which is consistent with the forecasts included in industry reports. The growth rates used do not exceed the long-term average growth rates for the business in which the CGU operates. The cash flows are discounted using a discount rate of 14.1% as at 31 December 2022. The discount rates used are pre-tax and reflect specific risks relating to the relevant segments. Key assumptions used for the value in use calculations are the discount rate and budgeted earnings before interest, tax ("EBIT") growth rate in the five-year projection period. The discount rate was a pre-tax measure based on the risk-free rate in the relevant market and in the same currency as the cash flows, adjusted for a risk premium to reflect both the increased risk of investing in equities generally and the systematic risk of the specific CGU. Budgeted EBIT growth rate in the five-year projection period was estimated taking into account of revenue, gross margins and operating expenses based on past performance and its expectation for market development.

The estimated recoverable amount of the CGU exceeded its carrying amount for hydraulic orbital motor business as at 31 December 2022 by approximately HK\$31,601,000.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 14 GOODWILL (Continued)

### Impairment tests for cash-generating unit containing goodwill (Continued)

Management performed sensitivity analysis of two key assumptions that could significantly affect the recoverable amount. The following table shows the percentage by which these two assumptions would need to change individually for the estimated recoverable amount to be equal to the carrying amount:

#### *Change required for recoverable amount to equal carrying amount (in percentage point)*

	2022	2021
<b>Hydraulic orbital motor business</b>		
Increase in discount rate	+1.1%	Not applicable
Decrease in budgeted EBIT growth rate (average of next five years)	-2.3%	Not applicable

The Group performs annual impairment test on goodwill at the end of the reporting year. The recoverable amount of the CGU based on the value-in-use calculations is higher than its carrying amount as at 31 December 2022.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 15 DEFERRED EXPENSES

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Cost:</b>		
At the beginning of the year	602,119	560,893
Additions	76,094	74,881
Disposals	(46,870)	(55,336)
Exchange adjustment	(51,947)	21,681
At the end of the year	579,396	602,119
<b>Accumulated amortization:</b>		
At the beginning of the year	423,673	387,735
Charge for the year	76,158	74,685
Disposals	(46,870)	(55,336)
Exchange adjustment	(36,833)	16,589
At the end of the year	416,128	423,673
<b>Net book value:</b>		
At the end of the year	163,268	178,446
At the beginning of the year	178,446	173,158

The amortization charges for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 were included in "cost of sales" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 16 INTEREST IN SUBSIDIARIES

The following list contains only the particulars of subsidiaries which principally affected the results, assets or liabilities of the Group. The class of shares held is ordinary.

Company name	Place of incorporation and business	Particulars of issued and paid-in capital	Proportion of ownership interest held by the Company		Principal activities
			Directly	Indirectly	
Impro Holdings Limited	The British Virgin Islands	United States Dollar ("US\$") 128,206	100%	–	Investment holding
Impro International Limited	Hong Kong	HK\$1,000,000	–	100%	The principal activities of the company are investment holding, manufacturing and trading sales of investment casting, sand casting products, sales of and precision machining products, and provision of corporate and business development and customer relationship management functions
Impro Investment (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong	HK\$100	–	100%	Investment holding
Impro (China) Limited (鷹普(中國)有限公司)	The PRC — wholly foreign-owned enterprise	US\$101,800,000	–	100%	Manufacturing investment casting, sand casting and precision machining products
Wuxi Impro-Bees Precision Hydraulics Co., Ltd. (無錫鷹貝精密液壓有限公司)	The PRC — wholly foreign-owned enterprise	US\$15,800,000	–	100%	Manufacturing precision machining products
Impro Aerotek Limited (鷹普航空科技有限公司)	The PRC — wholly foreign-owned enterprise	US\$80,000,000	–	100%	Manufacturing investment casting and precision machining products
Wuxi Impro-Bees Plating and Painting Co., Ltd. (無錫鷹貝電化學工程有限公司)	The PRC — wholly foreign-owned enterprise	US\$1,000,000	–	100%	Providing surface treatment, including plating, anodizing, painting and coating
Impro Industries (Yixing) Co., Ltd. (鷹普機械(宜興)有限公司)	The PRC — wholly foreign-owned enterprise	US\$53,800,000	–	100%	Manufacturing investment casting and sand casting products
Impro Industrial (Taizhou) Co., Ltd. (鷹普機械(泰州)有限公司)	The PRC — wholly foreign-owned enterprise	US\$6,500,000	–	100%	Manufacturing sand casting products

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 16 INTEREST IN SUBSIDIARIES (Continued)

Company name	Place of incorporation and business	Particulars of issued and paid-in capital	Proportion of ownership interest held by the Company		Principal activities
			Directly	Indirectly	
Nantong Shenhai Science and Industrial Technology Co., Ltd. (南通中海工業科技有限公司)	The PRC — domestic enterprise	Chinese Yuan ("RMB") 10,430,000	–	100%	Providing surface treatment, including plating, anodizing, painting and coating
Impross Impeller (Yixing) Co., Ltd. (鷹普羅斯葉輪(宜興)有限公司)	The PRC — equity joint venture	US\$2,969,696.97	–	67%	Manufacturing machining parts and impellers
Impro Fluidtek Limited (鷹普流體科技有限公司)	The PRC — wholly foreign-owned enterprise	US\$50,300,000	–	100%	Manufacturing fluid products
Impro Industries USA, Inc.	United States	US\$500,000	–	100%	Managing logistic centre, warehouses, sales of investment casting, sanding casting and precision machining products and provision of customer maintenance service
Impro Europe SARL	Luxembourg	Euro ("EUR") 20,000	–	100%	Investment holding, managing logistic centre, sales of investment casting, sand casting and precision machining products and provision of customer maintenance service
Impro Germany GmbH	Germany	EUR250,000	–	100%	Provision of customer maintenance service
BFG Feinguss GmbH	Germany	EUR490,000	–	100%	Manufacturing investment casting products
BFG Czech s.r.o.	Czech Republic	Czech Koruna 1,450,000	–	100%	Manufacturing investment casting products
Cengiz Makina Sanayi ve Ticaret Anonim Sirketi	Turkey	Turkish Lira ("TL") 7,005,000	–	100%	Manufacturing precision machining products
Impro Industries Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico	Mexican Peso ("MXN") 3,355,034,377	–	100%	Manufacturing investing casting, sand casting and precision machining products

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 16 INTEREST IN SUBSIDIARIES (Continued)

Company name	Place of incorporation and business	Particulars of issued and paid-in capital	Proportion of ownership interest held by the Company		Principal activities
			Directly	Indirectly	
Impro Aerospace Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico	MXN319,047,892	–	100%	Manufacturing aerospace end-market and providing surface treatment, including plating, anodizing, painting and coating products
Impro Aerotek International Limited	Hong Kong	US\$3,000,000	–	100%	Investment holding and trading of aerospace and medical components
Impro Aerotek USA, Inc.	United States	US\$1,000,000	–	100%	Logistics centre, warehouses, sales and customer services offices for aerospace and medical components
Impro Aerotek Europe SARL	Luxembourg	EUR100,000	–	100%	Logistics centre, warehouses, sales and customer services offices for aerospace and medical components
Foshan Amerifirge Manufacturing Technology Co., Ltd. (佛山市美鍛製造技術有限公司)	The PRC — wholly foreign-owned enterprise	RMB44,776,317	–	100%	Manufacturing investment casting and precision machining products
Impro Fluidtek (Zhenjiang) Limited (鷹普流體科技(鎮江)有限公司)	The PRC — wholly foreign-owned enterprise	US\$10,000,000	–	100%	Manufacturing fluid products
Impro Fluidtek International Limited	Hong Kong	US\$530,950	–	100%	Investment holding and trading of fluid components
Impro Fluidtek Europe SARL	Luxembourg	EUR50,000	–	100%	Logistics centre, warehouses, sales and customer services offices for fluid components
Impro Fluidtek America Holding Inc.	United States	US\$500,000	–	100%	Investment holding and trading of fluid components
Impro Fluidtek USA, LLC	United States	US\$400,000	–	100%	Logistics centre, warehouses, sales and customer services offices for fluid components

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 17 OTHER FINANCIAL ASSET

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Equity securities at FVOCI (non-recycling)</b>		
— Unlisted equity securities	<b>1,576</b>	1,722

The unlisted equity securities are shares in a private company incorporated in the PRC and primarily engaged in financial guarantee business. The Group designated its investment at FVOCI (non-recycling). No dividends were received on this investment during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

The analysis on the fair value measurement of the above financial assets is disclosed in Note 33(e).

## 18 INVENTORIES

(a) Inventories in the consolidated statement of financial position comprise:

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Raw materials	<b>337,005</b>	239,470
Work in progress	<b>392,419</b>	379,128
Finished goods	<b>509,284</b>	436,275
	<b>1,238,708</b>	1,054,873
Write down of inventories	<b>(86,637)</b>	(80,238)
	<b>1,152,071</b>	974,635

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 18 INVENTORIES (Continued)

- (b) The analysis of the amount of inventories recognized as an expense and included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss is as follows:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Carrying amount of inventories sold	3,085,634	2,745,299
Provision for write-down of inventories	8,123	9,965
	<b>3,093,757</b>	2,755,264

All inventories are expected to be recovered within one year.

## 19 TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLES

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Trade receivables	1,050,511	894,714
Bills receivable	57,560	89,081
	<b>1,108,071</b>	983,795
Less: loss allowance	(16,855)	(11,556)
	<b>1,091,216</b>	972,239

All of the trade and bills receivables are expected to be recovered within one year.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 19 TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLES (Continued)

### Aging analysis

As of the end of the reporting period, the aging analysis of trade and bills receivables, based on the invoice date and net of allowance for loss allowance, is as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Within 1 month	488,554	745,331
1 to 3 months	420,562	197,914
Over 3 months but within 12 months	182,100	28,994
	<b>1,091,216</b>	972,239

Trade and bills receivables are due within 15-120 days from the date of billing. Further details on the Group's credit policy and credit risk arising from trade and bills receivables are set out in Note 33(a).

## 20 PREPAYMENTS, DEPOSITS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Prepayments	44,670	51,316
Value added tax recoverable	141,049	126,629
Other deposits and receivables	33,456	41,944
	<b>219,175</b>	219,889

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 21 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

(a) Cash and cash equivalents comprise:

	At 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Cash at bank	482,985	578,633
Cash in hand	301	331
	<b>483,286</b>	578,964

As at 31 December 2022, cash and cash equivalents situated in Mainland China amounted to HK\$302,813,000 (2021: HK\$449,160,000). Remittance of funds out of Mainland China is subject to relevant rules and regulations of foreign exchange control.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 21 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)

### (b) Reconciliation of profit before taxation to cash generated from operations

	Note	Year ended 31 December	
		2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Profit before taxation		689,005	468,635
Adjustments for:			
— Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	6(c)	328,063	327,799
— Amortization of intangible assets	6(c)	16,394	14,485
— Amortization of deferred expenses	6(c)	76,158	74,685
— Net finance costs	6(a)	55,884	24,426
— Net (gain)/loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	5(b)	(17,466)	765
— Provision of impairment loss of property, plant and equipment	5(b)	79,862	—
— Provision of impairment loss on trade receivables	6(c)	7,901	810
— Provision for write-down of inventories	6(c)	8,123	9,965
— Equity settled share-based payment expenses	6(b)	3,757	6,772
Operating profit before changes in working capital		1,247,681	928,342
Increase in inventories		(180,973)	(279,438)
Increase in trade and bills receivables		(180,858)	(226,520)
Increase in prepayments, deposits and other receivables		(2,753)	(145,727)
Increase in trade payables		78,580	65,672
(Decrease)/increase in deferred income		(5,844)	79,697
(Decrease)/increase in other payables and accruals		(15,741)	93,847
Increase/(decrease) in defined benefit retirement plans obligation		428	(450)
Cash generated from operations		940,520	515,423

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 21 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)

### (c) Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are liabilities for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be, classified in the Group's consolidated cash flow statement as cash flows from financing activities.

	Bank loans HK\$'000 (Note 22)	Lease liabilities HK\$'000 (Note 23)	Total HK\$'000
<b>At 1 January 2021</b>	816,131	37,624	853,755
<b>Changes from financing cash flows:</b>			
Proceeds from bank loans	1,212,795	–	1,212,795
Repayment of bank loans	(491,470)	–	(491,470)
Capital element of lease rentals paid	–	(24,548)	(24,548)
Interest element of lease rentals paid	–	(1,151)	(1,151)
Interest paid	(27,179)	–	(27,179)
<b>Total changes from financing cash flows</b>	694,146	(25,699)	668,447
<b>Exchange adjustments</b>	(8,551)	(1,140)	(9,691)
<b>Other changes:</b>			
Increase in lease liabilities from entering into new leases during the year	–	4,013	4,013
Interest expenses (Note 6(a))	27,179	1,151	28,330
<b>At 31 December 2021 and 1 January 2022</b>	1,528,905	15,949	1,544,854
<b>Changes from financing cash flows:</b>			
Proceeds from bank loans	1,626,548	–	1,626,548
Repayment of bank loans	(950,661)	–	(950,661)
Capital element of lease rentals paid	–	(8,704)	(8,704)
Interest element of lease rentals paid	–	(679)	(679)
Interest paid	(59,618)	–	(59,618)
<b>Total changes from financing cash flows</b>	616,269	(9,383)	606,886
<b>Exchange adjustments</b>	(18,148)	(3,163)	(21,311)
<b>Other changes:</b>			
Increase in lease liabilities from entering into new leases during the year	–	15,181	15,181
Interest expenses (Note 6(a))	59,618	679	60,297
<b>At 31 December 2022</b>	2,186,644	19,263	2,205,907

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 21 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)

### (d) Total cash outflow for leases

Amounts included in the consolidated cash flow statement for leases comprise the following:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Within operating cash flows	3,311	2,565
Within financing cash flows	9,383	25,699
	<b>12,694</b>	28,264

These amounts relate to the following:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Lease rentals paid	<b>12,694</b>	28,264

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 21 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)

### (e) Net cash outflow arising from the acquisition of businesses

The recognized amounts of assets acquired and liabilities at the date of acquisition of businesses comprise the following:

	HK\$'000
Property, plant and equipment (Note 12)	83,772
Intangible assets (Note 13)	218,740
Goodwill (Note 14)	225,506
Inventories	57,049
Trade and bills receivables	24,896
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	2,393
Cash and cash equivalents	4,411
Trade payables	(60,288)
Other payables and accruals	(6,722)
Deferred tax liabilities (Note 27(b))	(322)
Total consideration paid in cash	549,435
Less: cash of businesses acquired	(4,411)
Net consideration paid in cash	545,024

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 22 BANK LOANS

The maturity profile for the interest-bearing bank loans of the Group at the end of each reporting period is as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Short-term bank loans	375,989	525,580
Current portion of long-term bank loans	566,418	261,076
Within 1 year or on demand	942,407	786,656
After 1 year but within 2 years	544,566	348,726
After 2 years but within 5 years	699,671	393,523
	1,244,237	742,249
	2,186,644	1,528,905

Notes:

- (i) As at 31 December 2022 and 2021, the bank loans were unsecured.
- (ii) Fulfilment of loan covenants

Certain banking facilities of the Group are subject to the fulfilment of financial covenants relating to certain of the financial ratios of the Group or the subsidiary of the Group, as are commonly found in lending arrangements with financial institutions. The Group regularly monitors its compliance with these covenants. Further details of the Group's management of liquidity risk are set out in Note 33(b). As at 31 December 2022 and 2021, none of the covenants relating to drawn down facilities was breached.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 23 LEASE LIABILITIES

At 31 December 2022, the lease liabilities were repayable as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Within 1 year	14,368	9,384
After 1 year but within 2 years	4,389	4,598
After 2 years but within 5 years	493	1,787
After 5 years	13	180
	4,895	6,565
	19,263	15,949

## 24 TRADE PAYABLES

	At 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Trade payables	457,784	349,310

All of the trade payables are expected to be settled within one year or repayable on demand.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 24 TRADE PAYABLES (Continued)

As of the end of the reporting period, the aging analysis of trade payables, based on the invoice date, is as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Within 1 month	237,929	197,506
1 to 3 months	197,456	138,598
Over 3 months	22,399	13,206
	<b>457,784</b>	349,310

## 25 OTHER PAYABLES AND ACCRUALS

	At 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Other payables (Note)	255,915	328,687
Accrued expenses	47,174	52,963
	<b>303,089</b>	381,650

All of the other payables are expected to be settled within one year or repayable on demand.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 25 OTHER PAYABLES AND ACCRUALS (Continued)

Note:

An analysis of the other payables of the Group is as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Deferred consideration payable	22,218	24,274
Salaries, wages, bonus and benefits payable	97,791	108,375
Payables for purchase of property, plant and equipment	44,666	105,885
Contract liabilities	9,627	5,712
Other tax payable	28,713	14,846
Maintenance costs payable	4,851	4,845
Freight costs payable	11,299	19,259
Others	36,750	45,491
	<b>255,915</b>	<b>328,687</b>

Contract liabilities represent customers' advances received for goods that have not yet been transferred to the customers. All of the other contract liabilities are expected to be recognized as income within one year.

## 26 EQUITY SETTLED SHARE-BASED TRANSACTIONS

On 28 June 2019, 30,230,000 share options were granted to directors, senior management and employees of the Group in three tranches under the Company's employee share option scheme. A portion of share options vested and expired during the year ended 31 December 2022, and the rest share options will vest on 29 June 2023 and 29 June 2024, and then be exercisable until 25 December 2023 and 25 December 2024 respectively in tranches. Each option gives the holder the right to subscribe for one ordinary share in the Company.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 26 EQUITY SETTLED SHARE-BASED TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

(a) The terms and conditions of the grants are as follows:

	Number of instruments	Vesting conditions	Contractual life of options
<b>Options granted to directors:</b>			
— on 28 June 2019	2,000,400	On 29 June 2022	3.5 years
— on 28 June 2019	1,999,800	On 29 June 2023	4.5 years
— on 28 June 2019	1,999,800	On 29 June 2024	5.5 years
<b>Options granted to senior management:</b>			
— on 28 June 2019	1,558,646	On 29 June 2022	3.5 years
— on 28 June 2019	1,558,177	On 29 June 2023	4.5 years
— on 28 June 2019	1,558,177	On 29 June 2024	5.5 years
<b>Options granted to employees:</b>			
— on 28 June 2019	6,519,638	On 29 June 2022	3.5 years
— on 28 June 2019	6,517,681	On 29 June 2023	4.5 years
— on 28 June 2019	6,517,681	On 29 June 2024	5.5 years
Total share options granted	30,230,000		

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 26 EQUITY SETTLED SHARE-BASED TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

(b) The number and weighted average exercise prices of share options are as follows:

	2022		2021	
	Weighted average exercise price	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price	Number of options
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	HK\$2.40	25,692,500	HK\$2.40	26,635,000
Exercised during the year	HK\$2.40	(1,264,500)	–	–
Expired during the year	HK\$2.40	(6,598,356)	–	–
Forfeited during the year	HK\$2.40	(2,105,000)	HK\$2.40	(942,500)
Outstanding at the end of the year	HK\$2.40	15,724,644	HK\$2.40	25,692,500
Exercisable at the end of the year	HK\$2.40	–	HK\$2.40	–

The weighted average share price at the date of exercise for the shares options exercised during the year was HK\$2.40 (2021: not applicable).

The options outstanding at 31 December 2022 had an exercise price of HK\$2.40 (2021: HK\$2.40) and a weighted average remaining contractual life of 0.8 years (2021: 1.8 years).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 26 EQUITY SETTLED SHARE-BASED TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

### (c) Fair value of share options and assumptions

The fair value of services received in return for share options granted is measured by reference to the fair value of share options granted. The estimate of the fair value of the share options granted is measured based on a binomial lattice model. The contractual life of the share option is used as an input into this model. Expectations of early exercise are incorporated into the binomial lattice model.

	Share options granted on 28 June 2019 (Tranche A)	Share options granted on 28 June 2019 (Tranche B)	Share options granted on 28 June 2019 (Tranche C)
Fair value at grant date	HK\$1.01 per share option	HK\$1.11 per share option	HK\$1.12 per share option
Grant date share price	HK\$3.00 per share	HK\$3.00 per share	HK\$3.00 per share
Exercise price	HK\$2.40 per share	HK\$2.40 per share	HK\$2.40 per share
Expected volatility	39.0%	42.0%	40.0%
Contractual option life	3.5 years	4.5 years	5.5 years
Dividend yield	2.30%	2.30%	2.30%
Risk-free interest rate	1.49%	1.45%	1.45%
Exercise multiple			
— Directors	2.80	2.80	2.80
— Management	2.80	2.80	2.80
— Employees	2.20	2.20	2.20

The expected volatility is based on the historic volatility (calculated based on the weighted average remaining life of the share options), adjusted for any expected changes to future volatility based on publicly available information. Expected dividends are based on historical dividends. Changes in the subjective input assumptions could materially affect the fair value estimate.

Share options were granted under a service condition. This condition has not been taken into account in the grant date fair value measurement of the services received. There were no market conditions associated with the share option grants.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 27 INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(a) Current taxation in the consolidated statement of financial position represents:

	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
At the beginnings of the year	54,031	40,385
Provision for the year:		
— Mainland China Corporate Income Tax	19,121	21,034
— Hong Kong Profits Tax	62,467	15,620
— Income tax for tax jurisdictions outside Mainland China and Hong Kong	52,511	42,428
— Effect of withholding tax on dividends	6,210	28,894
Tax paid:		
— Mainland China Corporate income Tax	(21,269)	(24,097)
— Hong Kong Profits Tax	(15,969)	(11,548)
— Income tax for tax jurisdictions outside Mainland China and Hong Kong	(65,787)	(55,442)
	91,315	57,274
Exchange adjustment	(3,687)	(3,243)
At the end of the year	87,628	54,031
Represented by:		
Taxation recoverable	(6,854)	(2,103)
Taxation payable	94,482	56,134
	87,628	54,031

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 27 INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (Continued)

### (b) Deferred tax assets and liabilities recognized:

- (i) The components of deferred tax assets recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position and the movements during the year are as follows:

	Inventory provision	Unrealized profits on inventories	Government grant	Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	Pension provision	Accrued expenses	Impairment of property, plant and equipment	Other temporary differences	Total
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
At 1 January 2021	7,890	9,066	581	383	9,120	8,316	-	12,760	48,116
Recognized in profit or loss	509	2,454	11,852	88	1,672	1,348	-	17,073	34,996
Recognized in other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	716	-	-	-	716
Exchange adjustment	219	-	188	-	(765)	299	-	(1,193)	(1,252)
At 31 December 2021 and 1 January 2022	<b>8,618</b>	<b>11,520</b>	<b>12,621</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>10,743</b>	<b>9,963</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,640</b>	<b>82,576</b>
Recognized in profit or loss	<b>2,382</b>	<b>8,068</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>(84)</b>	<b>(1,100)</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>5,158</b>	<b>24,632</b>
Recognized in other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	1,141	-	-	-	1,141
Exchange adjustment	(670)	-	(1,090)	-	(632)	(800)	(261)	(1,515)	(4,968)
At 31 December 2022	<b>10,330</b>	<b>19,588</b>	<b>12,113</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>10,152</b>	<b>9,584</b>	<b>8,944</b>	<b>32,283</b>	<b>103,381</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 27 INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (Continued)

### (b) Deferred tax assets and liabilities recognized: (Continued)

- (ii) The components of deferred tax liabilities recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position and the movements during the year are as follows:

	Capitalized deferred expenses HK\$'000	Fair value adjustment arising from business combination HK\$'000	Capitalized borrowing costs HK\$'000	Undistributed profits HK\$'000	Other temporary differences HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000
At 1 January 2021	39,363	50,725	9,786	9,535	44,976	154,385
Recognized in profit or loss	(2,714)	(4,939)	(973)	28,283	19,055	38,712
Effect of withholding tax on dividends	–	–	–	(28,894)	–	(28,894)
Exchange adjustment	1,118	212	274	–	(4,241)	(2,637)
At 31 December 2021 and 1 January 2022	<b>37,767</b>	<b>45,998</b>	<b>9,087</b>	<b>8,924</b>	<b>59,790</b>	<b>161,566</b>
Recognized in profit or loss	<b>158</b>	<b>(13,955)</b>	<b>(828)</b>	<b>9,277</b>	<b>2,106</b>	<b>(3,242)</b>
Effect of withholding tax on dividends	–	–	–	(6,210)	–	(6,210)
Acquisition of business (Note 35)	–	322	–	–	–	322
Exchange adjustment	<b>(3,205)</b>	<b>(4,099)</b>	<b>(742)</b>	–	<b>(3,338)</b>	<b>(11,384)</b>
At 31 December 2022	<b>34,720</b>	<b>28,266</b>	<b>7,517</b>	<b>11,991</b>	<b>58,558</b>	<b>141,052</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 27 INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (Continued)

### (b) Deferred tax assets and liabilities recognized: (Continued)

(iii) Reconciliation to the consolidated statement of financial position:

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Net deferred tax assets recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position	69,255	46,011
Net deferred tax liabilities recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position	(106,926)	(125,000)
	<b>(37,671)</b>	(78,989)

### (c) Deferred tax assets not recognized

In accordance with the accounting policy set out in Note 2(s), the Group has not recognized deferred tax assets of HK\$12,783,000 (2021: HK\$11,961,000) in respect of cumulative losses of the Group's subsidiaries in Mainland China, Hong Kong, United States, Germany, Czech and Luxembourg of HK\$53,543,000 (2021: HK\$45,827,000) as at 31 December 2022, as it is not probable that future taxable profits against which the losses can be utilized will be available in the relevant tax jurisdiction and entities. The tax losses arising from operations in Czech do not expire under current tax legislation. The tax losses arising from operations in Luxembourg prior to 1 January 2017 do not expire and any further losses arising from 1 January 2017 can be carried forward for 17 years.

### (d) Deferred tax liabilities not recognized

As at 31 December 2022, deferred tax liabilities of HK\$11,992,000 (2021: HK\$8,924,000) were recognized in respect of withholding tax that would be payable on the distribution of the retained profits of the Group's subsidiaries in the foreseeable future. Temporary differences relating to the undistributed profits of subsidiaries amounted to HK\$2,747,832,000 (2021: HK\$2,667,571,000). Deferred tax liabilities of HK\$189,704,000 (2021: HK\$181,145,000) have not been recognized in respect of the tax that would be payable on the distribution of these retained profits as the Group controls the dividend policy of these subsidiaries and it has been determined that it is probable that these profits will not be distributed in the foreseeable future.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 28 DEFERRED INCOME

As at 31 December 2022, deferred income represented unamortized conditional government grants amounting to HK\$129,430,000 (2021: HK\$140,772,000) for acquisition of property, plant and equipment, leasehold land and investment incentive of the Group's PRC subsidiaries.

Deferred income is amortized over the useful life of the related property, plant, equipment and leasehold land upon the completion of the construction or upon the satisfaction of acceptance standards.

## 29 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEFITS

### (a) Defined benefit retirement plans

The Group has two defined benefit retirement plans ("Plans") for its employees in the Germany subsidiaries that were acquired by the Group on 31 March 2013 (the "Germany DBRPs").

The Group provides pension benefits for those employees who retire in the form of life-long annuities. These are in-line with usual German market practice and do not constitute any unusual or company-specific risks or require any specific regulatory framework to be taken into account. The costs of the Plans are solely funded by the Group.

The actuarial valuation of the Germany DBRPs were performed by Aon Solutions Germany GmbH and Mercer Deutschland GmbH, independent actuaries established under the German laws and regulations.

The Group also has a defined benefit retirement plan ("Plan") for its employees in the Cengiz Makina that were acquired by the Group on 26 August 2014 (the "Turkey DBRP"). Under Turkish Labor Law, the Group is required to pay termination benefits to each employee who has completed one year of service and whose employment is terminated without due cause, is called up for military service, dies or who retires after completing 25 years of service (20 years for women) and achieves the retirement age (58 for women and 60 for men). The liability is not funded, as there is no funding request. The obligation has been calculated by estimating the present value of the future probable obligation of Cengiz Makina arising from the employment termination.

The actuarial valuation of the Turkey DBRP was performed by PwC Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.S., an independent actuary established under the Turkish laws and regulations.

The actuarial valuations of the defined benefit retirement obligation were performed in accordance with IAS 19 "Employee Benefits" as at 31 December 2022 and 2021 by actuaries using the projected unit credit method.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 29 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

### (a) Defined benefit retirement plans (Continued)

(i) *The amounts recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position are as follows:*

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Present value of defined benefit retirement plans obligation	67,329	65,188

(ii) *Movements in the present value of the defined benefit retirement plans obligation*

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
At the beginning of the year	65,188	77,824
Remeasurements effect recognized in other comprehensive income:		
Actuarial loss	11,191	1,700
Exchange adjustment	(9,478)	(13,886)
	66,901	65,638
Benefits paid by the plans	(3,261)	(3,865)
Current service cost	2,172	1,846
Interest cost	1,517	1,569
At the end of the year	67,329	65,188

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 29 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

### (a) Defined benefit retirement plans (Continued)

**(iii) Amounts recognized in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income are as follows:**

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Current service cost	2,172	1,846
Interest on defined benefit retirement plans obligation	1,517	1,569
Total amounts recognized in profit or loss (Note 6(b))	3,689	3,415
Actuarial loss	11,191	1,700
Exchange adjustment	(9,478)	(13,886)
Total amounts recognized in other comprehensive income	1,713	(12,186)
Total defined benefit costs	5,402	(8,771)

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit retirement plans obligation of the Plans in Germany subsidiaries is 12 (2021: 15) years as at 31 December 2022.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit retirement plans obligation of the Plan in Cengiz Makina is 20 (2021: 18) years as at 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 29 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

### (a) Defined benefit retirement plans (Continued)

(iv) *The current service cost and the interest on defined retirement obligation are recognized in the following line items in the consolidated statement of profit or loss:*

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Cost of sales	2,172	1,349
Administrative and other operating expenses	1,517	2,066
	<b>3,689</b>	3,415

(v) *Significant actuarial assumptions (expressed as weighted averages) and sensitivity analysis are as follows:*

	2022	2021
Discount rate	3.7%–10.0%	1.0%–23.0%
Pension inflation	2.4%–7.8%	1.5%–18.2%

The below analysis shows how the defined benefit obligation as at 31 December 2022 and 2021 would have increased/(decreased) as a result of 0.5% change in the significant actuarial assumptions:

	2022		2021	
	Increase in 0.5% HK\$'000	Decrease in 0.5% HK\$'000	Increase in 0.5% HK\$'000	Decrease in 0.5% HK\$'000
Discount rate	(4,322)	4,803	(17,007)	19,615
Pension inflation	4,851	(4,266)	18,741	(16,488)

The above sensitivity analysis is based on the assumption that changes in actuarial assumptions are not correlated and therefore it does not take into account the correlations between the actuarial assumptions.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 29 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

### (b) Defined contribution retirement plans

Pursuant to the relevant labor rules and regulations in the Mainland China, the Mainland China subsidiaries of the Group participate in defined contribution retirement plans (the "Schemes") organized by the local authorities whereby the entities are required to make contributions to the Schemes based on a percentage of the eligible employees' salaries during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021. Contributions to the Schemes vest immediately. Under the Schemes, retirement benefits of existing and retired employees are payable by the relevant scheme administrators and the Group has no further obligations beyond the annual contributions.

The Group also operates a Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme ("the MPF Scheme") under the Hong Kong Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance for employees employed under the jurisdiction of the Hong Kong Employment Ordinance and not previously covered by the defined benefit retirement plan. The MPF Scheme is a defined contribution retirement plan administered by independent trustees. Under the MPF Scheme, the employer and its employees are each required to make contributions to the plan at 5% of the employees' relevant income, subject to a cap of monthly relevant income of HK\$30,000 contribution to the plan vest immediately.

Except for the Group's Hong Kong subsidiaries, the contributions under defined contribution retirement plans of the Group's other subsidiaries are expensed as incurred and not reduced by contributions forfeited by those employees who leave the defined contribution retirement plans prior to vesting fully in the contributions.

For the Group's contributions under the defined contribution retirement plan in Hong Kong, the amount of forfeited contributions used by the Group's Hong Kong subsidiary to reduce existing level of contributions for the year ended 31 December 2022 was HK\$nil (for the year ended 31 December 2021: HK\$nil), and the balance of such forfeited contributions as at 31 December 2022 was HK\$nil (31 December 2021: HK\$nil).

The Group's subsidiaries in jurisdictions other than the Mainland China, Hong Kong, Germany and Turkey, make contributions to local retirement schemes pursuant to the relevant labor rules and regulations in the jurisdiction in which such subsidiary located.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 30 CAPITAL, RESERVES AND DIVIDENDS

### (a) Movement in components of equity

The reconciliation between the opening and closing balances of each component of the Group's consolidated equity is set out in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. Details of the changes in the Company's individual components of equity between the beginning and the end of the year are set out below:

The Company	Note	Reserves				Total HK\$'000
		Share capital HK\$'000	Share premium HK\$'000	Capital reserve HK\$'000	Retained profits HK\$'000	
<b>Balance at 1 January 2021</b>		188,330	1,430,278	12,372	230,177	1,861,157
Changes in equity for 2021:						
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year		-	-	-	195,469	195,469
Equity settled share-based transactions	26	-	-	6,772	-	6,772
Appropriation of dividends	30(b)	-	-	-	(88,515)	(88,515)
<b>Balance at 31 December 2021 and 1 January 2022</b>		<b>188,330</b>	<b>1,430,278</b>	<b>19,144</b>	<b>337,131</b>	<b>1,974,883</b>
Changes in equity for 2022:						
Profit and total comprehensive income for the year		-	-	-	311,851	311,851
Equity settled share-based transactions	26	-	-	3,757	-	3,757
Appropriation of dividends	30(b)	-	-	-	(286,261)	(286,261)
Expiry of share options	26(b)	-	-	(6,634)	6,634	-
Exercise of share options	30(c)(ii)	126	4,178	(1,270)	-	3,034
<b>Balance at 31 December 2022</b>	34	<b>188,456</b>	<b>1,434,456</b>	<b>14,997</b>	<b>369,355</b>	<b>2,007,264</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 30 CAPITAL, RESERVES AND DIVIDENDS (Continued)

### (b) Dividends

#### (i) Dividends payable to equity shareholders of the Company attributable to the year:

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
First interim dividend declared and paid of HK\$0.08 per share (2021: HK\$0.029 per share)	150,664	54,616
Second interim dividend declared after the end of the reporting period of HK\$0.08 per share (2021: HK\$0.072 per share)	150,765	135,597
	<b>301,429</b>	<b>190,213</b>

The second interim dividend declared after the end of the reporting period has not been recognized as a liability at the end of the reporting period.

#### (ii) Dividends payable to equity shareholders of the Company attributable to the previous financial year, approved and paid during the year:

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Final dividend in respect of the previous financial year, approved and paid during the year, of HK\$nil per share (2021: HK\$0.018 per share)	–	33,899
Second interim dividend in respect of the previous financial year, approved and paid during the year, of HK\$0.072 per share (2021: HK\$nil per share)	135,597	–
	<b>135,597</b>	<b>33,899</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 30 CAPITAL, RESERVES AND DIVIDENDS (Continued)

### (c) Share capital

#### (i) Issued share capital

	2022		2021	
	No. of shares	HK\$	No. of shares	HK\$
<b>Authorized:</b>				
Ordinary shares of HK\$0.1 each (Note)	13,500,000,000	1,350,000,000	13,500,000,000	1,350,000,000
<b>Ordinary shares, issued and fully paid:</b>				
At 1 January	1,883,295,000	188,329,500	1,883,295,000	188,329,500
Shares issued under share option scheme	1,264,500	126,450	–	–
At 31 December	1,884,559,500	188,455,950	1,883,295,000	188,329,500

Note:

The Company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on 8 January 2008 with an authorized share capital of HK\$380,000 divided into 3,800,000 shares of HK\$0.1 each. 100 shares of HK\$0.1 each were issued and allotted to Impro Development Limited on 8 January 2008.

Pursuant to a written resolution of the board of directors of the Company passed on 21 January 2008, the authorized share capital of the Company was increased from HK\$380,000 to HK\$760,000 by the creation of an additional 3,800,000 Series A Preference Shares of HK\$0.1 each.

Pursuant to a written resolution of the board of directors of the Company passed on 17 June 2011, the authorized share capital of the Company was increased from HK\$760,000 to HK\$1,350,000,000 by the creation of an additional 13,492,400,000 ordinary shares of HK\$0.1 each.

Pursuant to a written resolution of the board of directors of the Company passed on 17 June 2011, the authorized 3,800,000 Series A Preference Shares of HK\$0.1 each were reclassified to 3,800,000 ordinary shares of HK\$0.1 each.

The holders of shares are entitled to receive dividends as declared from time to time and are entitled to one vote per share at meetings of the Company. All ordinary shares rank equally with regard to the Company's residual assets.

#### (ii) Shares issued under share option scheme

In 2022, a total of 1,264,500 options were exercised to subscribe for a total of 1,264,500 ordinary shares in the Company at a consideration of HK\$3,034,000, of which HK\$126,000 was credited to share capital and HK\$2,908,000 was credited to share premium. HK\$1,270,000 was transferred from the capital reserve to the share premium account in accordance with the policy set out in Note 2(r)(iii).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 30 CAPITAL, RESERVES AND DIVIDENDS (Continued)

### (d) Nature and purpose of reserves

#### (i) *Share premium*

The share premium represents the difference between consideration received for ordinary shares subscription net of any transaction costs directly attributable to the subscription and the par value of the ordinary shares subscribed.

#### (ii) *Capital reserve*

The capital reserve represents (i) the difference between the nominal value of the shares of the subsidiaries acquired and the nominal value of issued share capital of the Company pursuant to the reorganization prior to 2011; (ii) the equity component of the financial instruments issued; and (iii) the portion of the grant date fair value of unexercised share options granted that has been recognized in accordance with the accounting policy adopted for share-based payments in Note 2(r)(iii).

#### (iii) *Statutory surplus reserve*

According to laws applicable to the foreign investment enterprises in the PRC and the Articles of Association of certain subsidiaries of the Company in the PRC, the PRC entities are required to appropriate part of their net profits as determined in accordance with the PRC accounting standards to various reserves. These include general reserve and statutory surplus reserve.

For general reserve, appropriation to general reserve is at the discretion of the directors of the relevant PRC entities. The reserve can only be used for specific purposes and is not distributable as cash dividends.

For statutory surplus reserve, 10% of the net profit, as determined in accordance with the PRC accounting standards, of the relevant PRC entities is transferred to the statutory surplus reserve until the reserve balance reaches 50% of the registered capital of the relevant PRC companies. The transfer to this reserve must be made before distribution of dividends to shareholders can be made. The statutory surplus reserve can be used to make good previous years' losses, if any, and may be converted into share capital by the issue of new shares to shareholders in proportion to their existing shareholders or by increasing the par value of the shares currently held by the shareholders, provided that the balance after such issue is not less than 25% of the registered capital. Any amount of funds outside of the 50% reserve balance can be distributed as by the relevant PRC entities, as advances or cash dividends, subject however, to complying with applicable requirements. Such dividend or loans could take a considerable amount of time to implement and to be processed by certain governmental agencies.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 30 CAPITAL, RESERVES AND DIVIDENDS (Continued)

### (d) Nature and purpose of reserves (Continued)

#### (iii) *Statutory surplus reserve* (Continued)

The Group's subsidiary Cengiz Makina established and operated in the Turkey are required to appropriate their statutory profits (after offsetting prior year losses) to statutory surplus reserves. In accordance with the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC"), the statutory reserve is appropriated out of statutory profits at the rate of 5% per annum, until the total reserve reaches 20% of paid-in share capital. Under the TCC, the legal reserves can only be used to offset losses.

#### (iv) *Exchange reserve*

The exchange reserve comprises all foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of operations with functional currency other than HK\$. The reserve is dealt with in accordance with the accounting policy as set out in Note 2(u).

#### (v) *Fair value reserve (non-recycling)*

The fair value reserve (non-recycling) comprises the cumulative net change in the fair value of equity investments designated at FVOCI under IFRS 9 that are held at the end of the reporting period (see Note 2(f)).

### (e) Distributability of reserves

As at 31 December 2022, the aggregate amount of reserves available for distribution to equity shareholders of the Company was HK\$1,804,921,000 (2021: HK\$1,768,519,000).

### (f) Capital management

The Group's primary objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, so that it can continue to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders, by pricing products and services commensurately with the level of risk and by securing access to finance at a reasonable cost.

The Group actively and regularly reviews and manages its capital structure to maintaining a balance between the higher shareholders returns that might be possible with higher levels of borrowings and the advantages and security afforded by a sound capital position, and makes adjustments to the capital structure in light of changes in economic conditions.

The Group monitors its capital structure on the basis of net debt to capital ratio. For this purpose, the Group defines net debt as total current and non-current bank loans and lease liabilities less cash and cash equivalents. The Group defines capital as including all components of equity.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 30 CAPITAL, RESERVES AND DIVIDENDS (Continued)

### (f) Capital management (Continued)

The Group's net debt to capital ratio at 31 December 2022 and 2021 was as follows:

	Note	31 December 2022 HK\$'000	31 December 2021 HK\$'000
Current liabilities:			
Bank loans	22	942,407	786,656
Lease liabilities	23	14,368	9,384
		<u>956,775</u>	<u>796,040</u>
Non-current liabilities:			
Bank loans	22	1,244,237	742,249
Lease liabilities	23	4,895	6,565
		<u>1,249,132</u>	<u>748,814</u>
Total debt		2,205,907	1,544,854
Less: Cash and cash equivalents	21(a)	(483,286)	(578,964)
<b>Net debt</b>		<u>1,722,621</u>	<u>965,890</u>
<b>Total Equity</b>		<u>4,397,997</u>	<u>4,379,381</u>
<b>Net debt to capital ratio</b>		<u>39.2%</u>	<u>22.1%</u>

Except for the banking facilities which require the fulfilment of certain covenants as disclosed in Note 22, neither the Company nor any of the subsidiaries are subject to externally imposed capital requirements.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 31 COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments outstanding at 31 December 2022 not provided for in the financial statements were as follows:

	At 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Contracted for	232,940	322,101
Represented by:		
Construction of plants	60,594	115,717
Acquisition of machinery	172,346	206,384
	232,940	322,101

## 32 MATERIAL RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### (a) Key management personnel remuneration

Remuneration for key management personnel of the Group, including amounts paid to the Company's directors as disclosed in Note 8 and certain of the highest paid employees as disclosed in Note 9, is as follows:

	Year ended 31 December	
	2022	2021
	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
Short-term employee benefits	32,735	27,153
Share-based payments	2,334	2,820
Contributions to defined contribution retirement plans	1,961	1,819
	37,030	31,792

Total remuneration is included in "staff costs" (see Note 6(b)).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 32 MATERIAL RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

### (b) Applicability of the Listing Rules relating to connected transactions

None of the above related party transactions falls under the definition of connected transaction or continuing connected transaction as defined in Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

## 33 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES

Exposure to credit, liquidity, interest rate and currency risks arises in the normal course of the Group's business. The Group's exposure to these risks and financial risk management policies and practices used by the Group to manage these risks are described below.

### (a) Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in a financial loss to the Group. The Group's credit risk is primarily attributable to trade receivables. The Group's exposure to credit risk arising from cash and cash equivalents and bills receivable is limited because the counterparties are reputable financial institutions with high credit standing, for which the Group considers to have low credit risk.

The Group does not provide any guarantees which would expose the Group to credit risk.

#### ***Trade receivables***

The Group's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer rather than the industry or country in which the customers operate and therefore significant concentrations of credit risk primarily arise when the Group has significant exposure to individual customers. At the end of the reporting period, 12% (2021: 14%) and 31% (2021: 34%) of the total trade receivables was due from the Group's largest customer and the five largest customers respectively.

Individual credit evaluations are performed on all customers requiring credit over a certain amount. These evaluations focus on the customer's past history of making payments when due and current ability to pay and take into account information specific to the customer as well as pertaining to the economic environment in which the customer operates. Trade receivables are generally due within 15 to 120 days from the date of billing. Normally, the Group does not obtain collateral from customers.

The Group measures loss allowances for trade receivables at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs, which is calculated using a provision matrix. As the Group's historical credit loss experience does not indicate significantly different loss patterns for different customer segments, the loss allowance based on past due status is not further distinguished between the Group's different customer bases.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 33 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES (Continued)

### (a) Credit risk (Continued)

Movement in the loss allowance in respect of trade receivables during the year is as follows:

	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
Balance at 1 January	11,556	12,041
Impairment loss recognized during the year	7,901	810
Amounts written off during the year	(2,302)	(1,225)
Exchange adjustment	(300)	(70)
Balance at 31 December	16,855	11,556

### (b) Liquidity risk

Individual operating entities within the Group are responsible for their own cash management, including the short-term investment of cash surpluses and the raising of loans to cover expected cash demands, subject to approval by the parent company's board when the borrowings exceed certain predetermined levels of authority. The Group's policy is to regularly monitor its liquidity requirements and its compliance with leading covenants to ensure that it maintains sufficient reserves of cash and adequate committed lines of funding from major financial institutions to meet its liquidity requirements in the short and longer term.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 33 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES (Continued)

### (b) Liquidity risk (Continued)

The following tables show the remaining contractual maturities at the end of each reporting period of the Group's financial liabilities, which are based on contractual undiscounted cash flows (including interest payments computed using contractual rates or, if floating, based on rates current at the reporting date) and the earliest date the Group can be required to pay:

	At 31 December 2022					Carrying amount at 31 December 2022 HK\$'000
	Within 1 year or on demand HK\$'000	More than 1 year but less than 2 years HK\$'000	More than 2 years but less than 5 years HK\$'000	More than 5 years HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000	
Bank loans	975,715	569,343	740,097	–	2,285,155	2,186,644
Trade payables	457,784	–	–	–	457,784	457,784
Other payables and accruals	303,089	–	–	–	303,089	303,089
Lease liabilities	16,768	6,121	537	15	23,441	19,263
	<b>1,753,356</b>	<b>575,464</b>	<b>740,634</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3,069,469</b>	<b>2,966,780</b>

	At 31 December 2021					Carrying amount at 31 December 2021 HK\$'000
	Within 1 year or on demand HK\$'000	More than 1 year but less than 2 years HK\$'000	More than 2 years but less than 5 years HK\$'000	More than 5 years HK\$'000	Total HK\$'000	
Bank loans	815,555	368,212	398,953	–	1,582,720	1,528,905
Trade payables	349,310	–	–	–	349,310	349,310
Other payables and accruals	381,650	–	–	–	381,650	381,650
Lease liabilities	9,651	4,928	1,989	206	16,774	15,949
	<b>1,556,166</b>	<b>373,140</b>	<b>400,942</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>2,330,454</b>	<b>2,275,814</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 33 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES (Continued)

### (c) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group's interest rate risk arises primarily from short-term and long-term borrowings. Borrowings issued at variable rates and at fixed rates expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk and fair value interest rate risk respectively. For this purpose, the Group defines "total borrowings" as being interest-bearing financial liabilities. The Group's interest rate profile as monitored by management is set out in (i) below:

#### (i) Interest rate risk profile

The following, as reported to the management of the Group, details the interest rate risk profile of the Group's total borrowings (as defined above) as at the end of the reporting period:

	At 31 December			
	2022		2021	
	Effective Interest rate %	Amount HK\$'000	Effective Interest rate %	Amount HK\$'000
<b>Fixed rate borrowings:</b>				
Bank loans	3.45%	651,168	3.36%	170,180
Lease liabilities	3.86%	19,263	3.93%	15,949
		<b>670,431</b>		186,129
<b>Variable rate borrowings:</b>				
Bank loans	5.53%	1,535,476	1.58%	1,358,725
Total borrowings		<b>2,205,907</b>		1,544,854
Fixed rate borrowings as a percentage of total borrowings		<b>30.4%</b>		12.0%



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 33 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES (Continued)

### (c) Interest rate risk (Continued)

#### (ii) *Sensitivity analysis*

At 31 December 2022, it is estimated that a general increase or decrease of 100 basis points in interest rates, with all other variables held constant, would have decreased or increased the Group's profit after tax and retained profits by approximately HK\$12,819,000 (2021: HK\$11,345,000) in response to the general increase or decrease in interest rates.

The sensitivity analysis above indicates the instantaneous change in the Group's profit after tax (and retained profits) that would arise assuming that the change in interest rates had occurred at the end of each reporting period and had been applied to floating rate non-derivative instruments held by the Group, which expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk. The impact on the Group's profit after tax (and retained profits) is estimated as an annualized impact on interest expense of such a change in interest rates. Fixed rate financial instruments are excluded for the above analysis. The analysis is performed on the same basis as 2021.

### (d) Currency risk

The Group is exposed to currency risk primarily through sales, purchases and borrowings which give rise to receivables, payables, cash and bank loans balances that are denominated in a foreign currency, i.e. a currency other than the functional currency of the operations to which the transactions relate. The currencies giving rise to this risk are primarily US\$, EUR, RMB, TL and MXN.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 33 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES (Continued)

### (d) Currency risk (Continued)

#### (i) Exposure to currency risk

The following table details the Group's exposure at the end of the reporting period to currency risk arising from the recognized assets or liabilities denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity to which they relate. For presentation purpose, the amounts of exposure are shown in HK\$ translated using the spot rate at the year end date. Differences resulting from the translation of the financial statements of the Group's subsidiaries with functional currency other than HK\$ into the Group's presentation currency are excluded.

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<i>US\$</i>		
Trade and bills receivables	684,343	454,323
Other receivables	4,013	9,342
Cash and cash equivalents	146,164	53,119
Trade payables	(84,152)	(55,358)
Other payables and accruals	(123)	(247)
Bank loans	(690,968)	(1,100,006)
Net exposure arising from recognized assets and liabilities	59,277	(638,827)

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<i>EUR</i>		
Trade and bills receivables	93,024	84,874
Other receivables	4,398	62
Cash and cash equivalents	18,459	4,915
Trade payables	(18,511)	(6,468)
Other payables and accruals	(1,710)	–
Bank loans	(30,484)	(35,993)
Net exposure arising from recognized assets and liabilities	65,176	47,390

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 33 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES (Continued)

### (d) Currency risk (Continued)

#### (i) Exposure to currency risk (Continued)

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<i>RMB</i>		
Trade and bills receivables	1,621	9,915
Other receivables	745	–
Cash and cash equivalents	109	5
Trade payables	(718,621)	(357,844)
Other payables and accruals	(4,245)	–
Net exposure arising from recognized assets and liabilities	(720,391)	(347,924)

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<i>TL</i>		
Trade and bills receivables	11,503	9,177
Cash and cash equivalents	2,866	4,057
Trade payables	(50,385)	(3,230)
Other payables and accruals	–	(1,149)
Net exposure arising from recognized assets and liabilities	(36,016)	8,855

	At 31 December	
	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<i>MXN</i>		
Cash and cash equivalents	26,602	2
Trade payables	(72,810)	(21,525)
Net exposure arising from recognized assets and liabilities	(46,208)	(21,523)

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 33 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES (Continued)

### (d) Currency risk (Continued)

#### (ii) Sensitivity analysis

The following table indicates the instantaneous change in the Group's profit after tax (and retained profits) that would arise if foreign exchange rates to which the Group has significant exposure at the end of each reporting period had changed at that date, assuming all other risk variables remained constant.

	2022		2021	
	Increase/ (decrease) in foreign exchange rates %	Increase/ (decrease) in profit after tax and retained profits HK\$'000	Increase/ (decrease) in foreign exchange rates %	Increase/ (decrease) in profit after tax and retained profits HK\$'000
US\$	5% (5%)	2,507 (2,507)	5% (5%)	(26,298) 26,298
EUR	5% (5%)	2,756 (2,756)	5% (5%)	1,951 (1,951)
RMB	5% (5%)	(30,466) 30,466	5% (5%)	(14,323) 14,323
TL	5% (5%)	(1,387) 1,387	5% (5%)	332 (332)
MXN	5% (5%)	(1,929) 1,929	5% (5%)	(886) 886

Results of the analysis as presented in the above table represent an aggregation of the instantaneous effects on each of the Group subsidiaries' profit/loss after tax and equity measured in the respective functional currencies, translated into HK\$ at the exchange rate ruling at the end of each reporting period for presentation purpose.

The sensitivity analysis assumes that the change in foreign exchange rates had been applied to re-measure those financial instruments held by the Group which expose the Group to foreign currency risk at the end of the reporting period, including inter-company payables and receivables within the Group which are denominated in a currency other than the functional currencies of the lender or the borrower. The analysis excludes differences that would result from the translation of the financial statements of the Group's subsidiaries with functional currency other than HK\$ into the Group's presentation currency. The analysis is performed on the same basis as 2021.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 33 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES (Continued)

### (e) Fair value measurement

#### *Fair value hierarchy*

The following table presents the fair value of the Group's financial instruments measured at the end of each reporting period on a recurring basis, categorized into the three-level fair value hierarchy as defined in IFRS 13, *Fair value measurement*. The level into which a fair value measurement is classified is determined with reference to the observability and significance of the inputs used in the valuation technique as follows:

- Level 1 valuations: Fair value measured using only Level 1 inputs i.e. unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date;
- Level 2 valuations: Fair value measured using Level 2 inputs i.e. observable inputs which fail to meet Level 1, and not using significant unobservable inputs. Unobservable inputs are inputs for which market data are not available;
- Level 3 valuations: Fair value measured using significant unobservable inputs.

Analysis on fair value measurement of derivative financial instruments are as follows:

	Fair value at 31 December 2022 HK\$'000	Fair value measurement at 31 December 2022 categorized into		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Recurring fair value measurement</b>				
<b>Other financial asset:</b>				
Unlisted equity securities	1,576	–	–	1,576

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 33 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND FAIR VALUES (Continued)

### (e) Fair value measurement (Continued)

#### *Fair value hierarchy* (Continued)

	Fair value at	Fair value measurement at 31 December		
	31 December 2021 HK\$'000	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Recurring fair value measurement</b>				
<b>Other financial asset:</b>				
Unlisted equity securities	1,722	–	–	1,722

During the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2, or transfers into or out of Level 3. The Group's policy is to recognize transfers between levels of fair value hierarchy as at the end of the reporting period in which they occur.

The fair value of unlisted equity instruments is determined using the price book value ratios of comparable listed companies adjusted for lack of marketability discount. The fair value measurement is negatively correlated to the discount for lack of marketability. As at 31 December 2022, it is estimated that a general decrease or increase in discount for lack of marketability by 5%, with all other variables held constant, would have increased or decreased other comprehensive income by HK\$2,000 (2021: HK\$9,000). Unrealized loss in respect of unlisted equity securities of HK\$nil (2021: HK\$nil) were recognized in fair value reserve (non-recycling) in other comprehensive income during 2022. Upon disposal of the equity securities, the amount accumulated in other comprehensive income is transferred directly to retained profits. Further disclosures in report of this asset is set out in Note 17.

Except for unlisted equity securities, all financial instruments carried at cost or amortized cost are at amounts not materially different from their values as at 31 December 2022 and 2021.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 34 COMPANY-LEVEL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	Note	2022 HK\$'000	2021 HK\$'000
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Interest in subsidiaries		2,003,483	1,975,416
		<u>2,003,483</u>	<u>1,975,416</u>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Other receivables		389	537
Cash and cash equivalents		4,971	234
		<u>5,360</u>	<u>771</u>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Other payables		918	759
Taxation payable		661	545
		<u>1,579</u>	<u>1,304</u>
<b>Net current assets/(liabilities)</b>		<u>3,781</u>	<u>(533)</u>
<b>Total assets less current liabilities</b>		<u>2,007,264</u>	<u>1,974,883</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<u>2,007,264</u>	<u>1,974,883</u>
<b>CAPITAL AND RESERVES</b>			
	30		
Share capital		188,456	188,330
Reserves		1,818,808	1,786,553
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>		<u>2,007,264</u>	<u>1,974,883</u>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 35 BUSINESS COMBINATION

### Acquisition of Foshan Ameriforge Manufacturing Technology Co., Ltd.

On 1 June 2022, Impro Aerotek Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group conditionally agreed to acquire the entire equity interest of Foshan Ameriforge Manufacturing Technology Co., Ltd., which is a company principally engaged in manufacturing, testing, assembling and special processing of parts and assemblies in the PRC at a consideration of RMB56,610,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$65,806,000). The acquisition was completed on 15 August 2022 and since then Foshan Ameriforge Manufacturing Technology Co., Ltd. became a subsidiary of the Group.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as at the acquisition date:

	<b>Fair value on acquisition</b>
	HK\$'000
Property, plant and equipment (Note 12)	20,766
Inventories	29,725
Trade and bills receivables	24,896
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	2,336
Cash and cash equivalents	4,411
Trade payables	(14,234)
Other payables and accruals	(1,772)
Deferred tax liabilities (Note 27(b))	(322)
	<hr/>
Identifiable net assets	65,806
	<hr/>
Cash consideration paid	65,806

The fair value of net identifiable assets of the acquiree is determined by the directors with reference to the valuation performed by an independent valuation firm on the acquisition date.

From the date of acquisition to 31 December 2022, Foshan Ameriforge Manufacturing Technology Co., Ltd. contributed revenue of HK\$42,275,000 and net profit of HK\$6,679,000.

The consolidated revenue and net profit of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2022 would have been HK\$4,407,870,000 and HK\$586,012,000, respectively had the acquisition been completed as at 1 January 2022. The pro forma information is for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily an indication of revenue and results of operations of the Group that actually would have been achieved had the acquisition been completed on 1 January 2022, nor is it intended to be a projection of future results.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 35 BUSINESS COMBINATION (Continued)

### Acquisition of hydraulic orbital motor business

On 5 July 2022, Impro Fluidtek Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group conditionally agreed to acquire hydraulic orbital motor business of Danfoss Power Solution (Jiangsu) Co., Ltd., which is a business principally engaged in research and development, manufacturing, distribution and sales of hydraulic orbital motors in the PRC at a consideration of RMB442,195,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$483,629,000). The acquisition was completed on 31 October 2022.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as at the acquisition date:

	<b>Fair value on acquisition HK\$'000</b>
Property, plant and equipment (Note 12)	63,006
Intangible assets (Note 13)	218,740
Inventories	27,324
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	57
Trade payables	(46,054)
Other payables and accruals	(4,950)
Identifiable net assets	<u>258,123</u>
<b>Cash consideration paid</b>	483,629
Less: identifiable net assets acquired	(258,123)
Goodwill arising from the acquisition	<u>225,506</u>

The fair value of net identifiable assets of the acquiree is determined by the directors with reference to the valuation performed by an independent valuation firm on the acquisition date.

From the date of acquisition to 31 December 2022, Hydraulic orbital motor business contributed revenue of HK\$20,405,000 and net loss of HK\$3,619,000.

The consolidated revenue and net profit of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2022 would have been HK\$4,719,334,000 and HK\$620,611,000, respectively had the acquisition been completed as at 1 January 2022. The pro forma information is for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily an indication of revenue and results of operations of the Group that actually would have been achieved had the acquisition been completed on 1 January 2022, nor is it intended to be a projection of future results.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Expressed in Hong Kong dollars unless otherwise indicated)

## 36 NON-ADJUSTING EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

After the end of the reporting period, the directors declared a second interim dividend. Further details are disclosed in Note 30(b).

## 37 IMMEDIATE AND ULTIMATE CONTROLLING PARTY

At 31 December 2022, the directors consider the immediate parent of the Company is Impro Development Limited, a company incorporated in British Virgin Islands. The ultimate controlling party is Mr. Lu Ruibo, Chairman of the Group. Impro Development Limited does not produce financial statements available for public use.

## 38 POSSIBLE IMPACT OF AMENDMENTS, NEW STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

Up to date of issue of these financial statements, the IASB has issued a number of new or amended standards, which are not yet effective for the year ended 31 December 2022 and which have not been adopted in these financial statements. These developments include the following which may be relevant to the Group.

	<b>Effective for accounting periods beginning on or after</b>
IFRS 17, <i>Insurance contracts</i>	1 January 2023
Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2, <i>Disclosure of Accounting Policies</i>	1 January 2023
Amendments to IAS 8, <i>Definition of Accounting Estimates</i>	1 January 2023
Amendments to IAS 12, <i>Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction</i>	1 January 2023
Amendments to IAS 1, <i>Non-current Liabilities with Covenants</i>	1 January 2024
Amendments to IAS 1, <i>Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current</i>	1 January 2024
Amendments to IFRS 16, <i>Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback</i>	1 January 2024

The Group is in the process of making an assessment of what the impact of these developments is expected to be in the period of initial application. So far it has concluded that the adoption of them is unlikely to have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements.

## FINANCIAL SUMMARY

HK\$ million	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
<b>Consolidated statement of profit or loss</b>					
Revenue	<b>4,354.7</b>	3,777.7	2,924.6	3,640.2	3,749.1
Gross profit	<b>1,261.0</b>	1,022.4	767.3	1,131.5	1,207.8
Gross profit margin	<b>29.0%</b>	27.1%	26.2%	31.1%	32.2%
Other revenue	<b>23.9</b>	34.4	36.6	23.4	36.8
Other net (loss)/income	<b>(24.6)</b>	(48.0)	(27.8)	5.5	(19.0)
Impairment loss on goodwill and other assets	–	–	(445.2)	–	(141.2)
Selling and distribution expenses	<b>(180.7)</b>	(187.4)	(117.0)	(160.6)	(162.3)
Administrative and other operating expenses	<b>(334.7)</b>	(328.4)	(245.9)	(303.3)	(347.7)
Profit/(loss) from operations	<b>744.9</b>	493.0	(32.0)	696.5	574.4
Operating profit/(loss) margin	<b>17.1%</b>	13.1%	-1.1%	19.1%	15.3%
Net finance costs	<b>(55.9)</b>	(24.4)	(20.8)	(58.0)	(87.0)
Profit/(loss) before taxation	<b>689.0</b>	468.6	(52.8)	638.5	487.4
Income tax	<b>(106.2)</b>	(82.8)	(91.5)	(99.5)	(75.9)
Profit/(loss) for the year	<b>582.8</b>	385.8	(144.3)	539.0	411.5
Net profit/(loss) margin	<b>13.4%</b>	10.2%	-4.9%	14.8%	11.0%
Non-controlling interest	<b>(0.8)</b>	(3.0)	(3.9)	(0.2)	(1.9)
Profit/(loss) attributable to					
shareholders of the Company	<b>582.0</b>	382.8	(148.2)	538.8	409.6
Adjusted NPAT <sup>1</sup>	<b>649.9</b>	425.2	317.3	575.9	620.2
Adjusted profit attributable to					
shareholders of the Company	<b>649.1</b>	422.2	313.4	575.7	618.3
EBITDA	<b>1,165.5</b>	910.0	356.7	1,082.8	952.6
Adjusted EBITDA	<b>1,227.6</b>	940.9	801.9	1,101.5	1,141.8
Adjusted EBITDA margin	<b>28.2%</b>	24.9%	27.4%	30.3%	30.5%
Basic earnings/(loss) per share (HK\$)	<b>0.309</b>	0.203	(0.079)	0.318	320.5
Dividend per share (HK\$)	<b>0.160</b>	0.101	0.042	0.072	80.1

# FINANCIAL SUMMARY

HK\$ million	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
<b>Consolidated statement of financial position</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	4,050.2	3,970.1	3,256.6	2,884.6	2,761.7
Goodwill and intangible assets	479.2	43.7	60.3	516.2	542.8
Cash and cash equivalents and pledged deposits	483.3	579.0	602.0	573.8	237.7
Other current and non-current assets	2,750.3	2,449.5	1,753.4	1,989.6	2,025.8
Total assets	7,763.0	7,042.3	5,672.3	5,964.2	5,568.0
Bank loans and lease liabilities	2,205.9	1,544.9	853.8	1,082.2	1,930.3
Other current and non-current liabilities	1,159.1	1,118.0	785.6	855.0	953.5
Total liabilities	3,365.0	2,662.9	1,639.4	1,937.2	2,883.8
Net assets	4,398.0	4,379.4	4,032.9	4,027.0	2,684.2
Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company	4,379.3	4,356.1	4,013.1	4,012.0	2,669.2
Non-controlling interest	18.7	23.3	19.8	15.0	15.0
Total equity	4,398.0	4,379.4	4,032.9	4,027.0	2,684.2
<b>Other information/Ratio</b>					
Inventory turnover days	135	121	137	118	105
Trade & bills receivables turnover days	88	84	100	90	83
Trade payables turnover days	48	42	48	49	50
Capital expenditures	599.7	1,054.1	470.5	457.9	567.7
Free cash inflow/(outflow) from operations (FCF) <sup>2</sup>	169.0	(606.3)	364.0	461.8	215.9
FCF/Adjusted NPAT	26.0%	-142.6%	114.7%	80.2%	34.8%
Net gearing ratio	39.2%	22.1%	6.2%	12.6%	63.1%
Net debt to adjusted EBITDA <sup>3</sup>	1.4	1.0	0.3	0.5	1.5
Interest coverage (times) <sup>4</sup>	13.4	18.5	11.6	9.2	7.8
Adjusted return on equity <sup>5</sup>	14.9%	10.1%	7.8%	17.2%	23.9%

## Notes:

- Adjusted NPAT represents NPAT added back significant one-off items, and amortisation and depreciation related to purchase price allocation, net of tax.
- FCF represented net cash generated from operating activities less net cash used in investing activities but add back cash used in acquisitions (as shown in the caption of "Payment of deferred consideration payable" and "Decrease in restricted deposits").
- Adjusted EBITDA represents EBITDA added back significant one-off items.
- Interest coverage is profit from operations (adjusted for significant one-off items) divided by interest expenses on total interest-bearing bank loans and lease liabilities.
- Adjusted return on equity is calculated as adjusted profit for the year attributable to shareholders of the Company divided by the average of the beginning and ending total equity attributable to equity shareholders of the Company of the same year.